

2017/18 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

JUNE 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAYOR'S	FOREWORD	4
1. INTRO	DUCTION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	6
1.1. V	ision & Mission	6
1.2. Le	egislative Mandates	6
	O INFORMATION	
	THLY PROJECTION OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE	
~	TERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORS FOR EACH VOTE	
4.1. B	UDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	14
4.1.1.	Budget planning and Investment Management	14
4.1.2.	Financial Reporting and Asset Management	25
4.1.3.	Supply Chain Management Unit	31
4.1.4.	Revenue and Expenditure Management Unit	37
4.2. C	OMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT	42
4.2.1.	Environment and Waste Management Unit	42
4.2.2.	Public Participation	48
4.2.3.	Public Safety Unit	57
4.3. C	ORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	65
4.3.1.	Administrative Support	65
4.3.2.	Information and Communication Technology	70
4.3.3.	Human Resource Management	78
4.4. E0	CONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	89
4.4.1.	Development Planning	89
4.4.2.	Integrated Development Planning	95
4.4.3.	Local Economic Development	98
4.5. IN	NFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES DEPARTMENT	108
4.5.1.	Projects, Operations and Maintanance Management	108
4.5.2.	Electricity	132
4.5.3.	Building Control/Human Settlements	140
4.6. O	FFICE OF THE MUNCICIPAL MANAGER	145
461	Communications/SPII	145

	4.6.2.	Compliance and Legal Services	160
	4.6.3.	Internal Audit Services	163
	4.6.4.	M&E/Risk Services	170
		ILY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING AND CAPITALEXPENDITURE AND OR EACH VOTE 2012/2017	176
5.	THREE-	YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2017/2020	178
6.	CONCL	USION	182

MAYOR'S FOREWORD



Matatiele Local Municipality's 2017/18 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) marks the contract between the Matatiele Local municipality and the community of Matatiele. This contract (SDBIP), helps facilitate the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and community.

The SDBIP will enable the Mayor and Executive Committee to monitor and evaluate the performance of the Municipal Manager, enable the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, , and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality. This enables the mayor and the municipal manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance in order to improve performance. This SDBIP aims to ensure that all managers are problem-solvers, who routinely look out for unanticipated risks and problems and resolve them as soon as possible.

The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager; and the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager and Middle Managers at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of both senior and middle management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council; including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible. The in-year monitoring is designed to identify major problems from an early stage, and aimed at ensuring that the Mayor and Municipal Manager are taking corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise.

The SDBIP serves a critical role to focus both the administration and council on outputs by providing clarity of service delivery expectations, expenditure and revenue requirements, service delivery targets and performance indicators. It is the output and goals made public in the SDBIP that will be used to measure performance on a quarterly basis during the financial year. Note that such in-year monitoring is meant to be a light form of monitoring. The council should reserve its oversight role over performance at the end of the financial year, when the mayor tables the annual report of the municipality.

Municipal managers are encouraged to develop the SDBIP concept further so that it is meaningful and useful to managers. Many municipal managers will have some form of management plan and the challenge is to develop such management plans as a SDBIP.

Whilst the budget is approved yearly, service delivery and budget targets (revenue and expenditure per vote), it is imperative that in-year mechanisms are able to measure performance and progress on a continuous basis. Hence, the end-of-year targets must be based on quarterly and monthly targets, and the municipal manager must ensure that the budget is built around quarterly and monthly information. Being a start-of-year planning and target tool, the SDBIP gives meaning to both in-year reporting in terms of section 71 (monthly reporting), section 72 (mid-year report) and Section 121 (end-of-year annual reports).

Therefore the Mayor Approves the Draft SDBIP in terms of Section 53 (1) (c) (ii) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

CLLR. M.M. MBEDLA

HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR

26 June 2017

DATE

1. INTRODUCTION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1.1. Vision & Mission

The development strategy for Matatiele Local Municipality seeks to contribute to the attainment of the Provincial and National development imperatives as outlined in the relevant policy documents. The municipality's development vision is as follows:

"Where nature, agriculture, tourism are investments of choice"

Matatiele Local Municipality's mission is:

"To create awareness on nature conservation

To promote and support agricultural activities

To promote and market Local Tourism organizations and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises To create an environment conducive for investment"

1.2. Legislative Mandates

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) of 2003 requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their Integrated Development Plan.

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires the Accounting Officer to submit a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor:

- (i) no later than 14 days after the approval of the Budget and
- (ii) drafts of the performance agreements as required in terms of Section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- (iii) The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP no later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget in accordance with section 53(1) (c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as:

a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include the following:

- (a) Projections for each month
 - (i) Revenue to be collected by source; and
 - (ii) Operational and capital expenditure by vote
- (b) Service Delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter; and
- (c) Any other matters that may be prescribed,

and includes any revisions of such plan by the mayor in terms of section 54 (1)(c).

This Plan is therefore largely a one year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality.

It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

2. WARD INFORMATION

Matatiele is one of four local municipalities within the Alfred Nzo District, and is located on the northern part of the Eastern Cape. Matatiele has three towns, namely: Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti. Matatiele consists of the following 26 wards:

Population of Matatiele per Ward and the Number of Households:

Wards	Population size per ward	Number of households in a ward
1	6 434	1 330
2	13 574	3 069
3	7 811	1 880
4	8 324	2 006
5	8 474	2 037
6	7 399	1 968
7	7 611	1 684
8	9 747	1 207
9	6 605	1 659
10	8 864	2 155
11	11 421	2 815
12	6 626	1 643
13	8 241	1 672
14	6 586	1 678
15	6 715	1 855
16	6 405	1 652
17	8 509	2 200
18	7 253	1 921
19	4 124	1 378
20	11 816	3 548
21	7 142	1 625
22	6 288	1 752
23	6 344	1 553
24	5 570	1 378
25	7 067	1 659
26	8 894	2 202
TOTAL	203 843	49 527

3. MONTHLY PROJECTION OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE

Description	Re f		I	I		В	udget Year	2017/18		I				Ro Ex	edium Te evenue a xpenditu ramewoi	nd re rk
R thousand		July	Augu st	Sept.	Octob er	Novem ber	Decemb er	Janua ry	Februa ry	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Budg et Year 2017/ 18	Budg et Year +1 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +2 2019/ 20
Revenue By Source	_															
Property rates Service charges -		4,35 0 3,95	4,350	4,35 0 3,95	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,35 0 3,95	4,35 0 3,95	4,35 0 3,95	52,20 4 47,41	55,85 8 50,73	59,76 8 54,28
electricity revenue Service charges - water		1	3,951	1	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	1	1	1	7	6	8
revenue Service charges -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
revenue		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8,482	9,076	9,711
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
equipment Interest earned -		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	774	828	886
external investments Interest earned -		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5,600	5,992	6,412
outstanding debtors		577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6,928	7,413	7,931

Description	Re f	re				В	udget Year	2017/18						Ro Ex	edium Te evenue a xpenditu	nd re
R thousand		July	Augu st	Sept.	Octob er	Novem ber	Decemb er	Janua ry	Februa ry	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Budg et Year 2017/ 18	Budg et Year +1 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +2 2019/ 20
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,605	1,717
Licences and permits		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,800	2,996	3,206
Agency services		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		16,1 26	16,12 6	16,1 26	16,126	16,126	16,126	16,126	16,126	16,12 6	16,1 26	16,1 26	16,1 26	193,5 12	207,0 58	219,7 29
Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157 _	1,889	2,021	2,162
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		26,7 59	26,75 9	26,7 59	26,759	26,759	26,759	26,759	26,759	26,75 9	26,7 59	26,7 59	26,7 59	321,1 06	343,5 84	365,8 11
Expenditure By Type	-															
Employee related costs		8,29 4	8,294	8,29 4	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,29 4	8,29 4	8,29 4	99,52 6	106,4 93	113,9 47
Remuneration of councillors		1,45 3	1,453	1,45 3	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,45 3	1,45 3	1,45 3	17,43 9	18,66 0	19,96 6

Description	Re f					В	udget Year	r 2017/18						Ro Ex	edium Te evenue a xpenditu ramewor	nd ire
R thousand		July	Augu st	Sept.	Octob er	Novem ber	Decemb er	Janua ry	Februa ry	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Budg et Year 2017/ 18	Budg et Year +1 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +2 2019/ 20
Debt impairment		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	15,05 3	5,725
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,18 5	1,185	1,18 5	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,18 5	1,18 5	1,18 5	14,22 2	15,21 8	16,28 3
Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases		3,58 4	3,584	3,58 4	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,58 4	3,58 4	3,58 4	43,01 0	46,02 1	49,24
Other materials		1,24 4	1,244	1,24 4	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,24 4	1,24 4	1,24 4	14,92 8	15,97 3	17,09 1
Contracted services		2,80 6	2,806	2,80 6	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,806	2,80 6	2,80 6	2,80 6	33,66 8	36,02 5	38,54 6
Transfers and subsidies		1,54 8	1,548	1,54 8	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,54 8	1,54 8	1,54 8	18,58 0	19,90 1	21,24
Other expenditure		6,22 5	6,225	6,22 5	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,22 5	6,22 5	6,22 5	74,70 3	70,20 9	85,55 6
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Description	Re f					В	udget Year	r 2017/18						R E	edium Te evenue a xpenditu ramewor	nd re
R thousand		July	Augu st	Sept.	Octob er	Novem ber	Decemb er	Janua ry	Februa ry	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Budg et Year 2017/ 18	Budg et Year +1 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +2 2019/ 20
Total Expenditure		26,7 56	26,75 6	26,7 56	26,756	26,756	26,756	26,756	26,756	26,75 6	26,7 56	26,7 56	26,7 56	321,0 76	343,5 51	367,6 00
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	32	(1,789
- capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental		45,2 57	_	200	_	46,629	_	_	_	45,05 7			_	137,1 44	146,7 44	143,0 40
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2,79 7	2,797	2,79 7	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,79	2,79	2,79 7	33,56 5	35,91 4	38,42 8
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		48,0 57	2,800	3,00	2,800	49,428	2,800	2,800	2,800	47,85 7	2,80 0	2,80 0	2,80 0	170,7 39	182,6 90	179,6 79
Taxation													_	_	_	_

Description	Re f					В	udget Year	· 2017/18						Ro Ex	edium Te evenue ai xpenditu	nd re
R thousand		July	Augu st	Sept.	Octob er	Novem ber	Decemb er	Janua ry	Februa ry	Mar ch	Apri l	May	June	Budg et Year 2017/ 18	Budg et Year +1 2018/ 19	Budg et Year +2 2019/ 20
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	48,0 57	2,800	3,00 0	2,800	49,428	2,800	2,800	2,800	47,85 7	2,80 0	2,80 0	2,80 0	170,7 39	182,6 90	179,6 79

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

4. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

4.1. BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

4.1.1. Budget planning and Investment Management

	₽	AL .		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO	ORMA'	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submission of monthly budget statements reports as per section 71 of MFMA.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Monthly reporting checklist, automated email from National Treasury, report from Provincial Treasury.	Monthly submissio n.	Number of Section 71 reports submitted by set date.	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submissio n of monthly (section 71) reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th of every month	Submissio n of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th of every month
										Qı	ıarterly	cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	d	1.0		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANNI	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO)RMA'	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTEI	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submissio n of quarterly reports as per section 52 (d) of MFMA.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4:1 Quarterly reporting checklist, automated email from National Treasury, report from Provincial Treasury.	Quarterly reports	Number of reports submitted by set date	Number by date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submissio n of 4 quarterly reports (section 52d reports and withdrawa l report) to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of each quarter.	Submissio n of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th working day of every quarter.	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th working day of every quarter.	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th working day of every quarter.	Submissio n of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th working day of every quarter.
										Qu	arterly	cash flo	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and	O: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submission of banking details as per section 8 of MFMA.	Q1: 1 Completed banking form. Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	Bank account complete d forms on an Annually basis	Number of report submitted by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	One annual banking details to be reported to National Treasury by 01 July 2017.	One annual banking details to be reported to National Treasury by 01 July 2017.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Mu	BTO:								Qu	arterly	cash flo	OW		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	4	T		PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANN	UAL B	UDGE'	Γ INF(ORMA'	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTEI	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIP	VERIFIC ATION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submissio n of quarterly reports as per section 52 (d) of MFMA.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 1 Quarterly reporting checklist, automated email from National Treasury, report from Provincial Treasury.	Withdraw al report submitted on a Quarterly reports in 2016/201 7 financial year.	Number of reports submitted by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submissio n of 4 quarterly reports withdrawa l to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2018.	Submission of quarterly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th of every quarter.	Submission of quarterly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th of every quarter.	Submission of quarterly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th of every quarter.	Submissio n of quarterly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 th of every quarter.
	\mathbf{Z}	BT								Qı	ıarterly	cash fl	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submission of midterm reports in terms of section 72 of MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: 1 Midterm checklist. Q4: N/A	Mid-term report submitted by the 25 th January to National and Provincial Treasury.	Date of Submissio n of mid- term report set date.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Mid – Term report to be submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial by the 25th January.	N/A	N/A	Mid – Term report to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial by the 25th January.	N/A

A	I		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL E	BUDGI	T INI	FORMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA			GET PER
NATIONAL KP	DEPARTMENT/ PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18		OP	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									Q	uarterly	cash	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submission of 3 monthly bank reconciliations.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary.	Submitted Bank reconcilia tion monthly basis to National Treasury.	Number of submitted monthly reconcilia tion by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly bank reconciliat ions to be submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.	reconciliati ons to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee , EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.	reconciliati ons to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.	reconciliations to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.	3 monthly reconciliati ons to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.
									Q	uarterly	cash	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Viability and Management NAT	Viability and Management NATIONAL lanning and Investments DEPARTME PROGRAM	Viability and Management lanning and Investments All	Viability and Management Nation Nation Nation Nation Nation Submissio n of 3 monthly pank reconciliati ons.	All DESCRIP TION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. WARD Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. III III III OF VERIFIC ATION ATION Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary.	T DESCRIP TION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV IIV Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV IIV IIV IIV IIV IIV IIV I	Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV	TOP DESCRIP TION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. IIV	THOR TION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IVALUATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IVALUATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati tion monthly reconciliati tion by set date WAY THOR TION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati tion monthly reconciliati tion by set date WAY THOR THOR THOR THOR THOR THOR THOR THOR	Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio on Summary. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliation on summary. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliation on summary. Submissio on of 3 monthly bank reconciliation basis to National Treasury. V/N V/N V/N	Toescarre Trion Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. IIV ATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV ATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV ATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. IIV ATION Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. Number of submitted monthly reconciliation basis to National Treasury. N/N ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA AN	The proper of th	The period of th	Toescrip Tilon Submissio n of 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. III III III Submissio on Summary. Submissio on Summary. Submissio on Summary. Submissio to not 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. Submissio to not 3 monthly bank reconciliati on summary. III III Submissio on Summary. Submissio to submitted shank reconciliati on summary. III III III III III III III	The part of the pa	The conciliations. Submissio nof 3 monthly bank reconciliations. Submissio on summary. If the conciliation on the submitted of and date without the conciliation on the submitted of the conciliation on the conciliation on the submitted of the conciliation on the conciliation	THE DESCRIP TION Submissio nor 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Summary. Submissio nor 3 monthly bank reconciliati ons. Submissio nor 3 monthly bank reconciliati on by set submitted into the submit	TON DESCRIP TION OF THO DESCRIP TON OF THO DESCRIP TON OF THO DESCRIP TON OF THE OF TH

	4	I .		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTEI	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Submission of 1 investment register on a monthly basis	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 proof of submission per quarter Submitted investment register.	Submitted Investme nt register to National Treasury on a monthly basis	Number of monthly investmen t registers submitted by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	monthly investmen t register to be submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.	3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	3monthly investment register to be submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.
										Q	uarterly	cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and	I T 5		Review (6) budget related policies and Standard Operating Procedures	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: 1 Council resolution	Existing approved reviewed policies for 2016/17.	Number of reviewed policies by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Annual review of 6 policies and Standard Operating Procedure s within	N/A	N/A	Draft annual review of 6 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines	Approved annual review of 6 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA,

	√	T.		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL F	BUDGE	TINF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TA	ARGET & PROQUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
D D D T	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	T TO	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
				on an annual basis	of draft policies. Q4: 1 Council resolution approval of policies and Mayors signing off.										the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2018.	NU	Nº:1	by 31 st March 2018.	MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2018
										Q	uarterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	4	T		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PR QUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Multi-year budget as per section 28 of the MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: 1 Council resolution of the adjusted budget and locking certificate by the Municipal Manager. Q4: N/A	2016/17 approved Budget	Adjusted budget submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, and Council by set date	Approv ed adjusted budget Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Prepare and Submit adjusted budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 28th February of each year	N/A	N/A	Prepare and Submit adjusted budget to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 28th February of each year	N/A
										Qı	uarterly	cash fl	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	ıdget nvestı	All	Multi-year budget as per section 21 (b) of the MFMA.	Q1: 1 Council resolution and the approved budget process plan.	Submitted 2016/17 Time schedule to Managem ent Team, EXCO, Standing Committe	Submitted Process Plan to Manageme nt team, Standing Committee , EXCO, Council and	plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Budget Process Plan (One time schedule) submitted to Managem ent Team, Standing	Budget process plan submitted to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee , EXCO,	N/A	N/A	N/A

	4	I		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO)RMA	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	e, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.	National and Provincial Treasury by set date.								Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by for the next financial year 10 months before start of new financial year	Council and National and Provincial Treasury by for the next financial year 10 months before start of new financial year			
										Qı	uarterly	cash flo	OW		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Multi-year budget as per section 21 of MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: 1 budget return form submitted to manageme nt. Q3: 1 Council resolution and the	Submitted 2016/17 tabled budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial	Tabled and submitted draft budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council, National and Provincia	Tabled draft budget Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	operational	Submit tabled draft budget that is aligned to the IDP 90 days before the start of a new financial year to Managem	N/A	Submit Budget return forms to managemen t team by 31 October 2017	Submit tabled budget 90 days before of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and	N/A

	V	1		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PR QUARTE	OJECTED BUI R	OGET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					tabled draft budget. Q4: N/A	Treasury on the	l Treasury by set date.								ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.			Provincial Treasury.	
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Multi-year budget as per section 21 of MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: 1 Council resolution and approved budget.	Submitted 2016/17 tabled budget to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury on the	Council, National and Provincial Treasury by set	Approv ed budget	N/A	Q/A	W/A	v cash fl	OW A/A	Operational	Nil Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Managem ent Team, Standing Committe e, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2018.	Nil N/A	Nil N/A	Nil N/A	Nil Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Manageme nt Team, Standing Committee , EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2018.

		T		PROJEC T	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO)RMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PROQUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFIC ATION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Qı	uarterly	cash flo	OW		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Viability and Management	ng and Investments		Multi-year budget as per section 23 of the MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: 1 Allocations of teams. Q4: 1	Budget Communi ty Outreach held on 11 – 15 April 2017	Budget Communi ty Outreach conducted by set date	Budget Commu nity Outreac h date	N/A	N/A	R300 000.00	N/A	N/A	operational	To conduct a Budget Communit y Outreach by 30 April 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A	Budget Communit y Outreach held before 30 April 2018
	Municipal Financial Vial	BTO: Budget Planning	All		consolidate d report and attendance registers					Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R300 000.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	R300 000.00
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	All	Budget Control.	Q1: 3 monthly reports. Q2: 3 monthly reports. Q3: 3 monthly reports. Q4: 3 monthly reports	Submit the 12 monthly reports to Managem ent Team.	Number of Monthly reports submitted to Managem ent Team by set date	Number and date.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly reports to Managem ent Team by the 10th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Manageme nt Team by the 10th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Manageme nt Team by the 10th working day of the following month.	Team by the 10th working day of the following month.	reports to Manageme nt Team by the 10th working day of the following month.
		B			reports.					Qı	uarterly	cash flo	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	4	I .		PROJEC T DESCRIP	MEANS OF VERIFIC	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INFO	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	RMANCE TA	RGET & PRO QUARTE	OJECTED BUD R	GET PER
P REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	TION	ATION			URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	inancial Viability and Management	Budget Planning and Investments	All	Complianc e with mSCOA regulations .	Q1: 1 quarterly report on mSCOA. Q2: 1 quarterly report on mSCOA. Q3: 1 quarterly report on mSCOA.	mSCOA Steering Committe e.	Number of meetings held by set date	Number Date	R1 900 000.00	R1 900 000.00	uarterly	cash flo	ow		Hold 4 quarterly mSCOA steering committee meetings. Ensure mSCOA is fully implement ed by 30 June 2018 R1 900	Steering Committee meeting	Steering Committee meeting	Steering Committee meeting	Steering Committee meeting
	Municipal Financial	BTO: 1			Q4: 1 quarterly report on mSCOA.										000				
	Municipal Financial Viability and	Budget Planning and Investments	All	Training of unit staff within the unit.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: one training of staff members Q4: N/A	Unit staff members	Number of trainings attended by set date	Number and date	R10 000.00	R10 000.00					One training to be attended by 31st March 2018.	N/A	N/A	One training to be attended by 31 March 2018.	N/A
	Munic	BTO: B								Q	uarterly	cash flo	OW		R10 000.00	Nil	Nil	R10 000.00	Nil

4.1.2. Financial Reporting and Asset Management

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(JAL B				PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECT	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financ ial report ing and asset mana geme nt	All	Submission of mid-year report in terms of section 72 of the MFMA.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Report and proof of submission Q4: N/A	Mid-term report submitted by the 25 th January to Council, National and Provincial Treasury.	Mid-term report submitted by set date.	Mid-term report Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	operational	Mid – Term report to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 25th January.	N/A	N/A	Mid – Term report to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial by the 25th January.	N/A
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financ ial report ing and asset mana geme nt	All	Completion of General Ledger control accounts reconciliations.	Q1,Q2, Q3 & Q4: Checklist, 3 Signed off General Ledger reconciliation and monthly interim financials.	General Ledger and trial balance of 2016/17. Mid- term financial statements of 31 December 2016.	Number of submitted monthly reconciliation by set date.	Number date	N/A	N/A	erly ca	N/A	N/A	Operational	Nil 12 monthly reconciled general ledger control accounts as per checklist signed off by the CFO by 30 June 2018.	Nil 3 monthly reconciled general ledger control accounts as per checklist signed off.	per checklist signed off.	Nil 3 monthly reconciled general ledger control accounts as per checklist signed off.	Nil 3 monthly reconciled general ledger control accounts as per checklist signed off.
	Municipal Financial Viability and	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Completion of cash flow projections on a monthly basis.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Monthly cash flow projection statements	Submitted Income and expenditures to Provincial and National Treasury on a monthly basis and feedback	Number of monthly cash flow projection analysis reports submitted by set date	Number and date.	N/A	Quart V/Z	erly ca	W/N	M/A	Operational	Nil 12 monthly cash flow projections analysis reports to be submitted to Management Team, 10 th working day of	Nil 3 monthly cash flow projections analysis reports to be submitted to Management Team, 10 th working day	Nil 3 monthly cash flow projections analysis reports to be submitted to Managemen t Team, 10 th working	Nil 3 monthly cash flow projections analysis reports to be submitted to Management Team, 10 th working day	Nil 3 monthly cash flow projections analysis reports to be submitted to Management Team, 10 th working day of

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INFO	JAL B				PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTI	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
						analysis report for 2016/2017.									the following month	of the following month	day of the following month	of the following month	the following month
										Quart	erly ca	sh flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Budget related management policies and SOP's.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Draft Policies and Council resolution. Q4: Approved Policies, Council resolution and signed policies and	Existing approved reviewed policies for 2016/2017. GRAP Framework Policy and Fixed Assets Management Policy	Number of reviewed policies and SOP's by set date	Number Date.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Annual review of two (2) Budget policies and SOP within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2018.	N/A	N/A	Review of two (2) draft Budget policies and SOP within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 31 March 2018.	Approval of two (2) Budget policies and SOP within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2018.
					SOP's.					Quart	erly ca	sh flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Completion of recons on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Monthly signed off National Treasury Return of loan repayments	Statement from the funder/financin g institution	Number of reports on loan repayments submitted by set date.	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	12 reports on Repayments of loans taken and reported to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.	3 monthly reports on Repayments of loans taken and reported to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.	3 monthly reports on Repayments of loans taken and reported to Managemen t Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the	3 monthly reports on Repayments of loans taken and reported to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of	3 monthly reports on Repayments of loans taken and reported to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL B ORMA				PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECT	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
																	following month.	the following month.	
										Quar	terly ca	ash flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Completion of financial statements on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA	Q1: 3 Monthly interim Financial statements submitted to council through MTM and EXCO.	12 monthly reports for financial year 2016-2017	Number of submitted monthly financial statements by set dates	Date and Number.	R50 000.00	R50 000.00		N/A	N/A	Operational	12 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council as per the meetings calendar schedule.	3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council as per the meetings calendar schedule.	3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Managemen t Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council as per the meetings calendar schedule.	3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council as per the meetings calendar schedule.	3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council as per the meetings calendar schedule.
	ipal Financial Viability and Management	financial reporting and asset management	All	Training of staff	Q1: N/A Q2: Course outline and attendance register Q3: N/A Q4: Course outline and attendance register	2016/2017 trainings attended	Number of trainings attended by set date	Number date	R50 000.00	R20 000.00	erly car	esh flo	W/A	Operational	R50 000.00 Two trainings to be attended by 30 June 2018.	R 12 000.00 N/A	R 11 000.00 Financial Report; Assets Managemen t Training by 31 December 2017.	R 12 000.00 N/A	R 15 000.00 GRAP training by 30 June 2018.
	Municipal	BTO:								Quar	terly ca	ash flo	W		R20 000.00	Nil	R10 000.00	Nil	R10 000.00

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INFO	JAL B DRMA				PERFORMA	NCE TARGET	& PROJECT	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Submission of Monthly Reports to Management Team Meeting, Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Reports and proof of submission	Submitted the 12 monthly reports to Management Team for 2016/2017.	Number of Monthly statement of financial performance reports submitted to Management Team by set date.	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly reports to Management Team, STANCO, EXCO AND Council.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Management Team, STANCO, EXCO AND Council.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Managemen t Team, STANCO, EXCO AND Council.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Management Team, STANCO, EXCO AND Council.	Submit 3 monthly reports to Management Team, STANCO, EXCO AND Council.
	Mu	BTO					date.			Quart	erly ca	ish flo	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Preparation of Annual Financial Statements with no material misstatements.	Q1: Submitted Annual Financial Statements by 31 August Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	30 June 2016 Audited Annual Financial Statements	Submitted GRAP Compliant Annual Financial Statements by set date.	Date	R1 708 200.00	R1 708 200.00	erly ca	y/N	M/A	Operational	Submit GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor- General, National and Provincial Treasury by the 31st August.	Submit GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor- General, National and Provincial Treasury by the 31st August. R1 708	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability	BTO: financial reporting and asset		Unqualified Audit Opinion.	Q1: N/A Q2: Signed Audit Report Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	Unqualified Audit opinion with no material misstatement for 30 June 2016.	Signed Auditor General Report by set date	Audit Report date	R4 240 000.00	R4 240 000.00		N/A	N/A	Operational	Achieve an Unqualified Audit Opinion with no material misstatements issued by the	200.00 N/A	Achieve an Unqualified Audit Opinion with no material misstatemen	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(UDGI ATION			PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECT	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
															Auditor- General by 30 June 2018.		ts issued by the Auditor- General.		
										Quart	erly ca	ish flov	w		R4 240 000.00	Nil	R4 240 000.00	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management		Update and maintain fixed assets register	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Updated Fixed Assets Register	Audited fixed assets register for 30 June 2016.	GRAP Compliant Fixed Assets Register by set date.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Prepare and maintain GRAP compliant FAR reconciliations to General Ledger by 30 June 2018.	Conduct a Physical verification of all movable assets	Conduct a Physical verification of Immovable and movable Assets Inclusive of Infrastructur e Projects.	Conduct a Physical verification of all movable assets	Conduct a Physical verification of Immovable and movable Assets Inclusive of Infrastructure Projects.
										Quart	erly ca	ish flov	W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial bility and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management asset	All	Insurance of Municipal Assets.	Q1: Appointment Letter and Contract by end of Quarter one.	Existing Insurance Service provider (Lateral Unison)	Insurance cover for municipal assets and other risks.	Date and Insurance Cover.	R1 150 000.00	R1 150 000.00		N/A	N/A	Operational	Ensure annual Risk cover of municipal assets as per council policy by 30 June 2018.	Appoint the service for Insurance of municipal assets	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Munic Viability	BTO: fir asset 1			Q2: Q3: N/A Q4: N/A					Quart	erly ca	ish flov	W		R1 150 000.00	R1 150 000.00	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(UDGI ATION			PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTI	ED BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	LAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO: financial reporting and asset management	All	Infrastructure assets update	Q1: N/A Q2: GRAP compliant Fixed Assets Register Q3: N/A Q4: GRAP compliant Fixed Assets Register	Audited Fixed assets register of 30 June 2016	Updated Fixed Assets Register by set date.	Date and number.	R600 000.00	R600 000.00		N/A	N/A	Operational	GRAP compliant Fixed Asset Register updated by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Update and verify infrastructur e assets	N/A	Update and verify infrastructure assets
		BTC								Quart	erly ca	ish flo	W		R600 000.00	Nil	R600 000.00	Nil	Nil

4.1.3. Supply Chain Management Unit

	_	T		PROJE CT	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	A	NNUAL	BUDGE'	ΓINFO	RMATIO)N	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	SUDGET PER QU	ARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTION	VERIFIC ATION	TVE		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	SCM	N/A	One approve d Procure ment Plan.	Q1: Approved Procuremen t Plan	Approved Procurem ent Plan – 2016/201 7	Approved Procurement Plan by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Approval of Procurement Plan by 31 July 2017	Approval of procurement plan by the Accounting Officer.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	B										Quarterly	Cash flo	ow	l .	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	SCM	N/A	Impleme ntation of procure ment plan.	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monthly communica tion with departments . Approved specificatio n reports , bid invitations, Monthly progress report to Manageme nt committee and quarterly report to council	Approved procurem ent plan-2016/17	Percentage of implemented procurement plan by set date.	Percentag e date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Implementation of the approved procurement Plan by 30 June 2018	approved	25% Implementatio n of approved procurement plan	25% Implementation of approved procurement plan	25% Implementatio n of the approved procurements
					Resolution						Quarterly	Cash flo	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial	SCM	N/A	One Demand Manage ment	Q1: Proof of invitation	All service providers are on CSD	Invitation Notice issued by set	Notice and Date	R20 000.00	R20 000.00	05/20/25/5190/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Invitation of Accredited prospective service providers to register on CSD by 30 June 2018	service providers	N/A	N/A	N/A

	L		PROJE CT	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	A	NNUAL	BUDGE	Γ INF(ORMATIO)N	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	SUDGET PER QU	ARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTION	VERIFIC ATION	IVE		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quarterly	Cash fl	ow		R20 000.00	R20 000.00	Nil	Nil	Nil
Local Economic Development	SCM	NA	Demand Manage ment	Invitation and Attendance Register and presentation	Planned SMME workshop	Supplier day hosted by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To host one supplier day through SMME workshop by 30 June 2018.	N/A	N/A	To host one supplier day through SMME workshop	N/A
Loca										Quarterly	Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Development			One Acquisiti on Manage ment (1)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Appointme nt letters, Quotation register	(55%) Awarded quotation procured Locally - 31th Decembe r 2016	Percentage of procurements between R30 000.00 and R20 000.00 procured locally by set date	Percentag e date							55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally by 30 June 2018	Procurement between R30 000 - R200 000	Procurement between R30 000 - R200	Procurement between R30 000 - R200 000	
Local Economic	ability Local Economic Development SCM	N/A	One Acquisiti on Manage ment (2)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Awarded bids Register, Appointme nt Letters	(33%)Aw arded bids procured Locally - 31th Decembe r 2016	Percentage of procurements above R200 000.00 procured locally by set date	Percentag e date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally by 30 June 2018	above R200 000	procurement	procurement above	25% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally
Municipal Financial Viability	and Management SCM	N/A	One Acquisiti on Manage ment (3)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Awarded bids, Deviation Register, Reports on Regulation 32 bids,	Awarded bids, Deviation Register, Reports on Regulatio n 32 bids for 2016/17 FY	Percentage of bids done through competitive bidding by set date	Percentag e date							60% of bids done through competitive bidding by 30 June 2018	through competitive	60% of bids done through competitive bidding		

	Г		PROJE CT	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	F	ANNUAL	BUDGE	ΓINFO	ORMATIO	N	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	SUDGET PER QU	JARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTION	VERIFIC ATION	TVE		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quarterly (Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial ty and	M	4	One Acquisiti on Manage	Q1: Appointme nt letters, Register for	2016/17 Bid Committe e	Established bid committee by set date	Establish ed bid committe e	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establishment of Bid Committee by 30 June 2018	Establishment of Bid Committee	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal Financ	SCM	N/A	ment (4)	training			Date			Quarterly (Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
I Financial Viability Management	SCM	N/A	One Acquisiti on Manage ment (5)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Closing Registers, intention letter	Awarded bids, Deviation Register, Reports on Regulatio n 32 bids	Number of days for awarding of bids	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ensure 80 days turnaround time from closing date for the awarding of bids by 30 June 2018	for the awarding	Ensure 80 days turnaround time from closing date for the awarding of bids	Ensure 80 days turnaround time from closing date for the awarding of bids	Ensure 80 days turnaround time from closing date for the awarding of bids
Municipal					for 2016/17 FY,					Quarterly (Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Viability and Management	SCM	N/A	3 Acquisiti on Manage ment reports(6) Submissi on of monthly	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Reports and a proof of submission	Submitte d of 12 Monthly reports	Number of monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to Management Team Meeting (MTM)	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To have 12 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to Management Team Meeting (MTM), by 30 June 2018	Team Meeting (MTM) on	3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM) on irregular expenditure	3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM) on irregular expenditure	3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM) on irregular expenditure
Municipal Financial	_		report	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: quarterly Report and a proof of submission		Number of quarterly reports submitted by set date.	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly reports on irregular expenditure to be submitted to STANCO, EXCO and the Council by 30 June 2018	on irregular	1 Quarterly report on irregular expenditure to be submitted to STANCO, EXCO and the Council.	1 Quarterly report on irregular expenditure to be submitted to STANCO, EXCO and the Council.	1 Quarterly report on irregular expenditure to be submitted to STANCO, EXCO and the Council.

	F		PROJE CT	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	A	NNUAL	BUDGET	ΓINF	ORMATIO	N	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	UDGET PER QU	ARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTION	VERIFIC ATION	TVE		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quarterly (Cash f	.ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	SCM	N/A	Stores manage ment	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 1 Quarterly stock count Recon on stock counts Re-order levels report	Stores managem ent procedure s in place	Number of stock counts, reconciliations, Investigations, report by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quarterly Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies Perform annual stock take by 30 June 2018	1 Reconciliation	1 Stock counts, 1 Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, 1 Investigate and report on discrepancies	1 Stock counts, 1 Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, 1 Investigate and report on discrepancies	1
W										Quarterly (Cash f	.OW		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
y and Management			Mainten ance of Service Provider s contract (1)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4:Appoint ment Letter, Signed Service Level Agreement/ Contracts	Contract register is in place	Number of days in which Contracts/service level agreements are signed after a bid is awarded by set date.	Number and Date							To have signed contracts/ service level agreements for all the bids awarded within 30 days of award date by 30 June 2018.	Ensure contracts/ service level agreements signed within 30 days from the date of appointment	Ensure contracts/ service level agreements signed within 30 days from the date of appointment	Ensure contracts/ service level agreements signed within 30 days from the date of appointment	Ensure contracts/ service level agreements signed within 30 days from the date of appointment
Municipal Financial Viability	SCM	N/A	Mainten ance of Service Provider s contract (2)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Proof of submission, Monthly updated contract register	Contract register is in place	Number of days in which reports on awarded bids were submitted to National treasury and number of Updated contract register by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submission of 12 monthly reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	Submission of 3 monthly reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	Submission of 3 monthly reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	Submission of 3 monthly reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register	Submission of 3 monthly reports on Awarded bids to National treasury within 10 days after Month end and Monthly Updated contract register

	PROJE MEANS CT OF DESCR VERIFIC IPTION ATION				BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF		ANNUAI	L BUDGE	ΓINFO	ORMATIC	ON	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	SUDGET PER QU	JARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PDOCEDAMME	WARD	DESCR	VERIFIC	NE		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quarterly	Cash fl	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
ncial Viability and Management		N/A	Fleet manage ment	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 reports and proof of submission to MTM.	Fleet managem ent procedure s 2015/16 accidents reported 2015/16 fleet abuse cases	Number of fleet abuse cases and accidents reports submitted by set date Percentage of municipal fleet	Number and Date Percentag	R650000.00	R480000.00	05/20/25/4910/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submission of 12 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents to MTM by 30 June 2018.	Submission of 3 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submission of 3 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submission of 3 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submission of 3 monthly report on fleet abuse cases and accidents
Municipal Financial				Vehicle License, Vehicle service orders	cases	licensed by set date.	Date			Quarterly	Cash fl	low		Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet by 30 June 2017	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet
Municipal Financial Viability and	Managemo SCM	N/A	SCM policy and Fleet Manage ment policy and Infrastru cture procure ment policy and SOPs	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Draft policies and Council Resolutions Q4: Approved policies and Council Resolutions	Approved existing SCM Policy, Fleet Managem ent Policy and Infrastruc ture procurem ent policy and SOPs for 2016/201 7	Number of reviewed and approved policies by the set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	Quarterly V/X	V/N	A/N	Operational	R480000.00 Review Fleet Management Policy and SCM Policy and Infrastructure Procurement Policy and SOPs by 31 May 2017	N/A	N/A	Draft review policy and SOPs for comments and suggestions	Approval of reviewed policy by council on 31 May 2017

	4	H		PROJE CT	MEANS OF	BASELI NE	KPI	UNIT OF	A	ANNUAL	BUDGE	T INF(ORMATIO	N	PERFORM	ANCE TARGET &	PROJECTED B	UDGET PER QU	ARTER
TAB OAT		DEPARTMENTA PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCR IPTION	VERIFIC			MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
											Quarterly	Cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

4.1.4. Revenue and Expenditure Management Unit

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	UAL BU	JDGE	T INF	FORMA'	TION	PERFOR		GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	ION			W.L. ISO KE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Viability and Management	And Expenditure		Debt Collection & Reduction	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 12 Monthly Debtors age analysis & debt collection letters issued	R 84,5 M as at 31 Dec 2016 Normal debt: R35 944 750 Government debt: R48 646 137	Amount of debt reduced by set date Amount of debt	Date	N/A	R1000 000.00	05/20/20/4910/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Reduction of normal debt by R1 500 000 by 30 June 2018.	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00
	Municipal Financial Via	BTO- Revenue A					reduced by set date	Date	-		7/07/50			Ope	Reduction of Government debt by R1 500 000 by 30 June 2018	Reduce Government debt by R375 000	Reduce Governme nt debt by R375 000	Reduce Government debt by R375 000	Reduce Governmen t debt by R375 000
				General	Q1:	Certified	General	Date							000.00 To produce	Appointment	000.00 N/Δ	Produce a	000.00 Production
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Valuation roll	Appointment letter Q2: Q3:Draft valuation roll Q4:Certified valuation roll	valuation roll for 2015/16	evaluation roll produced by set date.	Objections/		R1500 000.00	05/20/20/4910/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	a general valuation roll for implementat ion in 2017/18 financial year	of the municipal valuer by 31 July 2017		draft valuation roll for submission in 31 January 2018 Attending to the objections together with the municipal valuer	of a final valuation roll
	2									Qua	arterly	cash	flow		R1500 000.00	R375 000	R375 000	R375 000	R375 000
	Municipal Financial	BTO- Revenue And		Debtors Reconciliations	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monthly signed Debtors reconciliations	Monthly Reconciliations are done monthly.	Number of monthly debtor's reconciliations	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of 12 Monthly reconciliatio ns to MTM	3 Monthly debtors reconciliatio n from the billing	3 Monthly debtors reconciliati on from the billing	3 Monthly debtors reconciliatio n from the billing	3 Monthly debtors reconciliati on from the billing

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	UAL BU	U DGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	JECTED BUDO	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					and proof of submission.		submitted by set date.								by 30 June 2018.	system to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates: 15 August 2017 14 September 2017 13 October 2017	system to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates: 13 November 2017 14 December 2017 19 January 2018	system to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates: 14 February 2018 14 March 2018 13 April 2018	system to the General Ledger and signed off by the Chief Financial Officer by the following dates: 15 May 2018 16 June 2018 13 July 2018
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Indigent support	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 12 monthly Indigent status reports	20542 beneficiaries currently receiving support	Number of indigent beneficiaries provided with services by set date.	Number Date	N/A	R14 000 000.00	00/026704/04/04/05/06/09/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/05/		low V/V	Operational	Nil Provide services to 20542 indigent beneficiarie s as follows: Electricity, Refuse and rates, Gel and oil, Solar	Nil Provide services to indigent beneficiaries on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy: Gel and oil Solar	Nil Provide services to indigent beneficiari es on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy: Gel and oil Solar	Alternative	Nil Provide services to indigent beneficiarie s on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy: Gel and oil Solar
	Mun									Qu	arterly	cash f	low		R14 000 000.00	R3500 000	R3500 000	R3500 000	R3500 000

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	UAL BU	DGE'	T INF	FORMA	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TAR	GET & PRO. QUARTER	JECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Charging of Interest on arrear accounts	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4:monthly Interest reports	Interest is charged on arrear accounts	Amount of interest levied on outstanding debt monthly by set date		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Levying of Interest on outstanding debtors at an annual rate of 18% by 30 June 2018	Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt.	Monthly charge of interest on outstandin g debt.	Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt.	Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt.
	Z									Qua	arterly	cash f	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Smart metering	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Signed progress reports	Non Smart Meters installed in the Matatiele area where electricity is supplied by the municipality.	meters installed	Number Date	N/A	R2 143 680.00	05/20/20/4910/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Replacemen t of 2000 non-smart meters to smart – grid meters by 30 June 2018.	Replacement of non-smart gird meters by 500 smart meters	Replaceme nt of non- smart gird meters by 500 smart meters	Replacement of non-smart gird meters by 500 smart meters	Replaceme nt of non- smart gird meters by 500 smart meters
	M	B								Qua	arterly	cash 1	flow		R2 143 680.00	R535 920	R535 920	R535 920	R535 920
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Billing of Accounts	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 : Monthly billing statements	7000 accounts	Number of accounts billed and posting done by set date	Number and Date	N/A	R111,707.61	05/20/20/5380/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15th of each month by 30 June 2018.	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 th of each month	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15th of each month	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 th of each month	Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15th of each month

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	IUAL BU	J DGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR	MANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	ION			MENGOLE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Qua	arterly	cash f	flow		R111,707.6 1	R27 926.9	R27 926.9	R27 926.9	R27 926.9
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Payment of creditors	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monthly Payment registers	% compliance with MFMA requirements	Percentage of received invoices per month against number of payments made within 30 days.	% Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	80% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice by 30 June 2018.	80% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice	80% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice	80% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice	80% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice
	M	B								Qua	arterly	cash f	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Transformation and Institutional	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Payroll Administration	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 : Monthly payroll reports	Monthly payments of salaries and benefits	Monthly payment of salaries by the set date.	Date on which salaries are paid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	12 Monthly Salary Payments to be made by 25 of each month	Monthly payment of salaries.	Monthly payment of salaries.	Monthly payment of salaries.	Monthly payment of salaries.
	Tra	BT								Qua	arterly	cash f	flow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Attendance of training by staff	Q2: Invitations to attend trainings and attendance register	2016/17 training attended	Training attended	Date	N/A	R20 000.00	05/20/20/5210/000	N/A	N/A	Operational	Training attended by staff by 31 December 2017	N/A	Attend NERSA training	N/A	N/A
	Mu Viabili	BT								Qua	arterly	cash f	flow		R20 000.00	Nil	R20 000.00	Nil	Nil
	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	BTO- Revenue And Expenditure		Budget related management policies	Q4: Council resolution and signed policies by the Mayor	Existing approved policies for 2016/17	Number of reviewed policies by set date	Number Approval date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Annual review of 10 budget related policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA;	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 10 budget of budget related policies as required.

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	UAL B	UDGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFOR		GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Qu	ıarterly	cash 1	flow		MSA; MPRA and NT guidelines by 30 June 2018 Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

4.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

4.2.1. Environment and Waste Management Unit

		נ		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFOR	MANCE TARG	GET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Identification and provision of sufficient burial land for all religious groups	Q1: N/A Q2: Letter on the extent of land and locality. Q3: Proof of submission Q4: N/A	existing cemetery	Land Identified for Burial sites and request sub	Identified land and council approval by set date.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Identification and provision of sufficient burial land for all religious groups by 30 June 2018	N/A	Identificatio n of suitable land for cemetery.	Submission of rezoning application to town planning.	N/A
	ASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND BAINFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management En		Fencing of cemeteries	Q1: TOR and appointment letter. Q2: Proof of payment and delivery note and pictures Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	existing cemeteries	Number of meters fenced in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti Cemeteries by set date.	Meters date	R700 000.00	R500 000.00	arterly	cash f	low		Nil Fencing of 100 meters of cemeteries in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti Cemeteries by 30 June 2018	Nil Drafting of TOR and appointment of the service provider.	Nil Procurement and installation of fence and gates for cemeteries in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville	Nil N/A	Nil N/A
	BA	Eı								Qua	arterly	cash i	flow		R500 000.00	Nil	R300 000.0 0	R200 000.0 0	Nil

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFOR	MANCE TARG	GET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Cemetery maintenance	Q1: monthly reports Q2: monthly reports Q3: monthly reports Q4: monthly reports	Existing cemeteries	Number of monthly reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on maintenance of the existing Cemeteries in Wards 1,19 &26 by 30 June 2018	3 monthly reports on maintenance of the existing Cemeteries in Ward 1, 19 & 26 submitted to MTM.	3 monthly reports on maintenance of the existing Cemeteries in Ward 1, 19 & 26 submitted to MTM.	3 monthly reports on maintenance of the existing Cemeteries in Ward 1, 19 & 26 submitted to MTM.	3 monthly reports on maintenance of the existing Cemeteries in Ward 1,19 & 26 submitted to MTM.
	BA	En								Qu	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Maintenance of Parks & Gardens	Q1: Pictures and monthly reports Q2: Pictures and monthly reports Q3: Pictures and monthly reports Q4: Pictures and monthly reports	Existing Parks and Gardens in Matatiele	Number of monthly reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number	R90 000.00	R30 000.00					12 Monthly reports on maintenance of a Park and 3 Gardens in ward 19 submitted to MTM by 30 June 2018	3 monthly reports on maintenance of a Park and 3 Gardens in ward 19	and 3 Gardens in ward 19	of a Park and 3 Gardens in ward 19	3 monthly reports on maintenance of a Park and 3 Gardens in ward 19
	BA	En			reports					Qu	arterly	cash f	low		R30 000.00	R7 500.00	R7 500.00	R7 500.00	R7 500.00
	BASIC DERVICE	Environment & Waste		30 KM fire breaks Establishment	Q1: Pictures and monthly reports	Established firebreaks in 2016/17	Number of KM established by set date	Kilometers	R113 886.60	R113 886.60					Establishment of a 30 KM fire breaks in the nature reserves by 30 June 2018	Establishmen t of 30 km fire breaks establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A

		٦		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUDO MATIO			PERFOR	MANCE TARC	GET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	11					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Qu	arterly	cash fl	low		R113 886.00	R113 886.00	Nil	Nil	Nil
	IC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Fencing & Maintenance of commonage	Q1: TOR Q2: Purchase and delivery note Q3: Pictures and reports Q4: Pictures and reports	Cedarville and Matatiele Commonage	Number of Kilometres fenced by set date	Kilometers	R700 000.00	R200 000.00					Fencing of 3km in Cedarville Commonage by 30 June 2018	Drafting of TOR for procurement of fence.	Fencing of commonage	Ongoing maintenance of commonage fence	Ongoing maintenance of commonage fence
	BASIC	Env								Qu	arterly	cash fl	low		R200 000.00	Nil	R200 000.0 0	Nil	Nil
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Identification of the extent of land degradation in all 26 wards.	Q1: report on the land degradation in 13 wards Q2: report on the land degradation in 13 wards Q3: Consolidated reports for all wards Q4: N/A	Environmen tal Managemen t	Identified degraded land in 26 wards by set date	Reports	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Identification of land degradation in all 26 wards by 30 June 2018.	Identification of land degradation in 13 wards	Identificatio n of land degradation in 13 wards	Compilation of reports &drafting of plan for rehabilitation	N/A
	BAS	Env								Qu	arterly	cash fl	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

		7		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(//ATI(PERFOR	MANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management	19	Donga rehabilitation	Q1: Drafted TOR Q2:Proof of payment and delivery note Q3: Report Q4: Report	Rehabilitate d dongas in nature reserve	Dongas rehabilitated in nature reserve by set date	Number of meters rehabilitated	R300 000.00	R150 000.00					100 Meters of Donga Rehabilitation in the nature Reserves by 30 June 2018	Drafting of TOR & submission to spec committee	Purchase of material for donga rehabilitatio n	Donga rehabilitatio n in nature reserve	Donga rehabilitation in nature reserve
	BASIC DERVICI INFRAST	Environment & V	1						Quarte	rly ca	sh flov	V			R150 000.00	Nil	R150 000.00	Nil	Nil
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Cutting grass, opening of drains and pruning of trees.	Q2: 3 monthly reports Q3: 3 monthly reports		Meters cut, trees pruned and number of drains opened by date	Number of meters	R11 319 000.00	R2 500 000.00					Cut grass, open drains and prune trees monthly in Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26 by 30 June 2018	N/A	Cut grass, open drains and prune trees monthly in Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	Cut grass, open drains and prune trees monthly in Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	N/A
	BASI			Procurement of skip loader	Q1: Drafted TOR and	Existing Truck and	Skip loader Truck and skip	Procured truck and bins.			arterly	cash f	low		R2 500 000.00 Procurement of skip loader	Nil Drafting of TOR and	R1 250 000. 00 Procurement of skip	R1 250 000. 00	Nil N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	Environment & Waste Management		truck & skip bins.	appointment letter. Q2: Invoice, delivery note and pictures	skip bins	bins procured by set date.	and oms.	R2 000 000.00	R2 000 000.00					truck and skip loader bins by 30 June 2018	appointment of the service provider.	loader truck & skip bins		N. I
	\mathbf{B}_{ℓ}	Env			•					Qu	arterly	cash f	low		R2 000 000.00	Nil	R2 000 000.00	Nil	Nil

		7		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD MATI			PERFOR	MANCE TARG	GET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Waste removal in residential areas.	Q1: Schedule and weekly reports Q2: Weekly reports Q3: Weekly reports Q4: Weekly	1,19,20,26	Cleaning and waste removed in prescribed days per week by set date	Number of days	R11 3 19 000.00	R5 659 000.00					Cleaning and removing of Waste twice a week in residential area, Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26 by 30 June 2018	Cleaning and removing of Waste twice a week in residential area, Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	Cleaning and removing of Waste twice a week in residential area, Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	Cleaning and removing of Waste twice a week in Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	Cleaning and removing of Waste twice a week in residential area, Wards 1, 19, 20 and 26
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment &			reports				R						Daily cleaning and removal of waste in CBD by 30 June 2018	Daily cleaning and removal of waste in CBD	Daily cleaning and removal of waste in CBD	Daily cleaning and removal of waste in CBD	Daily cleaning and removal of waste in CBD
										Qu	arterly	cash f	flow		R5 659 000.00	R1 414 750.0 0	R1 414 750. 00	R1 414 750.	R1 414 750. 00
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	Environment & Waste Management		Procurement of refuse bags	Q1: N/A Q2: TOR Q3: Delivery note and proof of payment	Procured refuse bags 2016/17	Refuse bags procured by set date.	Procured refuse bags	R400 000.00	R400 000.00					Procurement of refuse bags by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Drafting of TOR and appointment of the service provider	Procurement of refuse bags.	N/A
	BASI	Enviro Ma			Q4: N/A					Qu	arterly	cash f	flow		R400 000.00	Nil	Nil	R400 000.00	Nil
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	Environment & Waste Management		Landfill Audit	Q1: TOR Q2:Audit report Q3:N/A Q4:N/A	Existing Landfill site	Landfill audit done by set date	Audit report	R60 000.00	R60 000.00					To conduct Landfill audit by 30 June 2018	Drafting of TOR and appointment of the service provider	To conduct Landfill audit.	N/A	N/A
		En													R60 000.00	Nil	R60 000.00	Nil	Nil

		د		PROJECT DESCRIPTIO N	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				A BUDG			PERFOR	MANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	IV.	ION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Qua	arterly	cash fl	ow						
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Environment & Waste Management		Operation and management of landfill site	Q1: 3 Monthly reports Q2: 3 Monthly reports Q3: 3 Monthly reports Q4: 3 Monthly reports	Existing Landfill site	Number of reports on operation and management of landfill site by set date	Landfill management reports	R11 319 000.00	R3 160 000.00					12 reports on Operation and management of landfill site by 30 June 2018	3 reports on Operation and management of landfill			
	\mathbf{B}^{ℓ}	E								Qua	arterly	cash fl	ow		R3 160 000.00	R790 000.00	R790 000.0 0	R790 000.0 0	R790 000.00

4.2.2. Public Participation

		L.		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	NUAL E	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMAT	ION	PERFO	RMANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD					E .	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNENCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Capacity building of Ward Governance Structures	Q1: Manual, Concept document attendance registers Q2: Manual, Concept document attendance registers Q3: Manual, Concept document attendance registers Q4: Manual, Concept document attendance registers	Ward Governance Structures	Number of Capacity building workshops for Ward Governance Structures by set date	Number Date	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	uarterly	cash flo	OW		To conduct 4 Capacity building workshops of Ward governance Structures by 30 June 2018.	Workshop Ward Support Assistants and Ward Committees	Workshop Ward Committees per portfolio for 4 portfolios.	Workshop Ward Committees per portfolio for 5 portfolios	Workshop Traditional Councils' secretaries & 1 Ward Committees per portfolio on the collaboration of Ward Governance Structures and Traditional Leadership
										Q	uarterry	Casii II(OW -		120 000.00	K10 000.00	K10 000.00	K10 000.00	K20 000.00

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR	ANN	NUAL I	BUDG	ET INI	FORMAT	CION	PERFO	RMANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ON			E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNENCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Monitoring the functionality of War Rooms and Ward Committees	Q1:Monitoring tool, reports & attendance registers Q2: Reports & attendance registers Q3: Reports & attendance registers Q4:Reports & attendance registers	Established War Rooms and Ward Committees	Number of reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number	R200 000. 00	R100 000.00					12 monthly reports on m onitoring of 26 Ward War Rooms and Ward Committees submitted to MTM by 30 June 2018.	3 monthly reports on m onitoring of 26 Ward War Rooms and Ward Committees submitted to MTM	3 monthly reports on m onitoring of 26 Ward War Rooms and Ward Committees submitted to MTM	3 monthly reports on m onitoring of 26 Ward War Rooms and Ward Committees submitted to MTM	3monthly reports on m onitoring of 26 Ward War Rooms and Ward Committees submitted to MTM
	GOOD GOVERNENCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Coordination and facilitation of public education programs	Q1: Community Based Planning concept document & manual, attendance registers. Environmental scan Invitations of other Units to the public	Public participation and Education policy	Number of Public Education sessions promoted by set date.	Number			Quarter	ly cash	now		Promote 4 26 Public Education on municipal and government programmes	Based Planning	Public Education sessions on the IDP and Budget in 7 Wards	Public Education sessions on how to access different social grants in 6 Wards	Public Education sessions on Safety precaution during fire season in 7 Wards

		7		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANI	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INF	ORMAT	ION	PERFO	RMANCE TAR	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ON			E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					education sessions. Attendance registers Q2:Attendance registers Q3:Attendance registers Q4:Attendance registers				R100 000. 00	R100 000. 00									
	NCE AND PUBLIC PATION	PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Management of petitions and march applications	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Petitions register	3 Petitions received in 2016/17	Percentage of Petitions managed by set date	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	Quarter V/N	ely cash	flow V/N	N/A	R100 000. 00 100% Management of petitions by 30 June 2018.	R25 000 100% Management of petitions and March Applications	R25 000 100% Management of petitions and March Applications	R25 000 100% Management of petitions and March Applications	R25 000 100% Management of petitions and March Applications
	GOOD GOVERNENCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC PARTICIPA			Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Minutes of section 4 meetings held	4 march applications received in 2016/17	Percentage of march applications managed by set date	Percentage Date	V/Z Quarte	Y/Z erly casl	Y Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Management of march applications by 30 June 2018	100% Management of march applications	100% Management of march applications	100% Management of march applications	100% Management of march applications

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	NUAL E	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMAT	ION	PERFOI	RMANCE TAR	GET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON				E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Development of a new policy on the operations of CDWs	Q1: Draft policy Q2: Adopted policy and council resolution	Signed MOU by COGTA and Matatiele Local Municipality	Adopted policy on the operations of Community Developmen t Workers by set date.	Adopted policy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Develop a new policy on the operations of Community Development Workers (CDW) by 30 June 2018.	Drafting of the policy on the operations of Community Development Workers	Adoption of the policy by council.	N/A	N/A
	GOOD GOVERNENCE ANI	PUBLIC PARTICII		Monitoring of CDWs and Ward Support Assistants operations	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Reports	Signed MOU by COGTA and Matatiele Local Municipality	Number of reports submitted to MTN	Number	N/A	N/A	Y/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 monthly reports on monitoring of the CDWs and Ward Support assistants operations submitted to MTN by 30 June 2018.	3 monthly reports on monitoring of the CDWs and Ward Support assistants operations submitted to MTN	3 monthly reports on monitoring of the CDWs and Ward Support assistants operations submitted to MTN	3 monthly reports on monitoring of the CDWs and Ward Support assistants operations submitted to MTN	3 monthly reports on monitoring of the CDWs and Ward Support assistants operations submitted to MTN Nil
									Quarte	erly cash	1 How	ı		T					
	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Public Employment Programme	Q1: Signed contracts, orientation manual.	390 Beneficiaries employed in 2016/17	Number of employment opportunities created by set date.	Number & date	R 5 680 000.00	R 5 680 000.00					To create 390 Job opportunities by 30 June 2018.	Contracting and orientation of beneficiaries.	N/A	N/A	N/A

		7		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	IUAL I	BUDGE	T INFO	RMAT	TION	PERFO	RMANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON				E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R 5 680 000.00	R 1 420 000.00	R 1 420 000.00	R 1 420 000.00	R 1 420 000.00
	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SERVICES		Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on Public Employment Programme (PEP)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Site reports, Payment Schedule and Proof of payment	390 Beneficiaries employed in 2016/17	Number of reports submitted by set date.	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on PEP to be submitted to MTM by 30 June 2018.	3 Monthly reports on Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on PEP to be submitted to MTM	3 Monthly reports on Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on PEP to be submitted to MTM	3 Monthly reports on Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on PEP to be submitted to MTM	3 Monthly reports on Monitoring & evaluation of project progress on PEP to be submitted to MTM
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PUBLIC AMENITIES I		Maintenance and Management of public amenities	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: proof of submission and reports	39 Community Halls, Swimming pool, 53 Pre- schools, 2 Blocks of public toilets, 4 Sport fields	Number of reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	Warterly V/N	W/N	N/A	N/A	Nil Submission of 12 monthly reports to MTM on maintenance and management of public amenities by 30 June 2018	of 3 monthly reports to MTM on maintenance and management of public amenities	of 3 monthly reports to MTM on maintenance and management of public amenities	Nil Submission of 3 monthly reports to MTM on maintenance and management of public amenities	Nil Submission of 3 monthly reports to MTM on maintenance and management of public amenities
										Q	uarterly	cash flo)W		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

		. 1	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	IUAL B	UDGE	ΓINFO	RMAT	TION	PERFOI	RMANCE TAR	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON				E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES	South African Library week.	Q1: Q2: Q3: Invitations, programme, attendance register & report. Q4:	One SA Library week hosted in 2016/17 financial year.	SA Library week hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00	uarterly	cash flo	ow		To host one SA Library week by 30 June 2018.	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	Host one SA Library week	N/A Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES	World book and copy right day	Q1: Q2: Q3: Q4: Invitations, programme, attendance register & report	One World book and copy right day hosted in 2016/17 financial year	World book and copy right day hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00	uarterly	cash flo	ow		To host one World book and copy right day by 30 June 2018. R 66 429.00	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	Host one World book and copy right day R 66 429.00
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES	National week book.	Q1: Invitations, programme, attendance register & report Q2: Q3: Q4:	One national book week hosted in 2016/17 financial year.	National week book hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00	uarterly	cash flo	DW .		To host one national book week by 30 June 2018. R 66 429.00	Host one National book week R 66 429.00	N/A Nil	N/A Nil	N/A Nil
	BASIC SERVICE	LIBRARY SERVICE	International Literacy day	Q1: Invitations, programme, attendance	One International Literacy Day hosted in	International Literacy Day hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00					To host one International Literacy Day 30 June 2018.	Host one International Literacy Day	N/A	N/A	N/A

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMAT	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFOI	RMANCE TAI	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ON			E.	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					register & report Q2:	2016/17 financial year.													
					Q3: Q4:					Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R 66 429.00	R 66 429.00	Nil	Nil	Nil
	SERVICE IVERY	RVICES		Readathon day	Q1: Invitations, programme, attendance register &	One Readathon day hosted in 2016/17 financial	Readathon day hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00					To host one Readathon day by 30 June 2018.	Host one Readathon day	N/A	N/A	N/A
	BASIC SERVION DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES			report Q2: Q3: Q4:	year				Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R 66 429.00	R 66 429.00	Nil	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES		Holiday programmes	Q1 & Q2:Invitations, programme, attendance register & report Q3:	2 Holiday programmes hosted in 2016/17 financial year	Holiday programme hosted by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 66 429.00					To host 2 Holiday programmes by 30 June 2018.	Host 1 Holiday programme	Host 1 Holiday programme	N/A	N/A
	BASIC	LII			V					Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R 66 429.00	R 33 214.50	R 33 214.50	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES		LIASA conference.	Q1: Invitations, programme, attendance register & report		LIASA conference attended by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 100 000.00					To attend LIASA conference by 30 June 2018.	Attend LIASA conference.			
	BASIC	LIBRAF			Q2: Q3:					Q	uarterly	cash flo	ow		R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	Nil	Nil	Nil

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMAT	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFOI	RMANCE TA	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	SET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIV	ON			E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4:														
	SIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Y SERVICES		Renovation of Cedarville Library	Q1: TOR & Appointment letter Q2: invoices, pictures		Cedarville library renovated by set date.	Date	R 1 103 570.00	R 200 000.00					To renovate Cedarville library by 30 June 2018.	Draft the TOF and appoint the service provider.	Renovate Cedarville library	N/A	N/A
	BASIC	LIBRARY			Q3: Q4:					Q	uarterly	cash fl	ow		R 200 000.00	Nil	R 200 000.00	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES		Installation of air conditioner in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries.	Q1: Q2: TOR & Appointment letter Q3: invoices, pictures		Installed air conditioner by set date.	installed air conditioner s date	R 1 103 570.00	R 200 000.00					To install air conditioners in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Draft the TOF and appoint the service provider.	Install air conditioners in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries	N/A
	BAS	LIBR			Q4:					Q	uarterly	cash fl	ow	_	R 200 000.00	Nil	Nil	R 200 000.00	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY		Procurement of a faxing machine.	Q1: Q2: Invoices Q3:	No faxing machine at the library	Procured faxing machine by set date	Faxing machine date	R 1 103 570.00	R 10 000.00					To procure a faxing machine by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Procure a faxing machine	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DEL	LIB			Q4:					Q	uarterly	cash fl	ow		R 10 000.00	Nil	R 10 000.00	Nil	Nil
	BASIC	LIBRARY		Procurement of academics books	Q1: Q2: TOR & Appointment letter		Procured academic books by set date	date	R 1 103 570.00	R 10 0000.00					To procure academic books by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Draft the TOF and appoint the service provider.	procure academic books	N/A

		د		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASUR E	ANN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INF	ORMAT	TION	PERFO	RMANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON				E	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: Q4:					Ç	uarterly	cash f	low		R 100 000.00	Nil	Nil	R 100 000.00	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES		Submission of quarterly reports to MTM	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: proof of submission and reports		4 Quarterly reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of 4 quarterly reports to MTM by 30 June 2018.	Submission of 1 quarterly report to MTM	Submission of 1 quarterly report to MTM	Submission of 1 quarterly report to MTM	Submission of 1 quarterly report to MTM
	BA	LIBR								Ç	uarterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	LIBRARY SERVICES		Submission of monthly reports on maintenance and management of Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries to MTM	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: proof of submission and reports		Monthly reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of 12 monthly reports on maintenance and management of Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries by 30 June 2018.	Submission of 3 monthly reports on maintenance and management of Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti libraries			
	BA									Ç	uarterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

4.2.3. Public Safety Unit

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANI	NUAL B	BUDG	ET INF	ORMAT	ION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	R PROJECTED	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIPTI ON	VERIFICATI ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		Traffic Law Enforceme nt	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 :Traffic Law enforcement monthly reports	Traffic Law offenders are prosecute d daily	Number of traffic law contravent ion cases prosecuted by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	W/N	Y cash	N/A	N/A	13800 traffic law contravention cases prosecuted by 30 June 2018	3633 traffic law contravent ion cases prosecuted	2900 traffic law contraventi on cases prosecuted	3633 traffic law contravent ion cases prosecuted	3633 traffic law contravent ion cases prosecuted
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		By-Law Enforceme nt	Q1: By-law enforcement report Q2: By-law enforcement report Q3: By-law enforcement report Q4: By-law enforcement report	MLM By- Laws	Percentage of law enforceme nt cases inspected by set date.	Percentag e	W/N Quart	Y/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Inspect 100% of business and street trading licences by 30 June 2018.	100% of business and street trading licences inspected	100% of business and street trading licences inspected	100% of business and street trading licences inspected	100% of business and street trading licences inspected

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL	BUDG	ET INFO	ORMAT	CION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	PROJECTED	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIPTI ON	VERIFICATI ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	ELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		Fire Prevention Services	Q1: Fire Belts report and awareness campaign attendance registers Q2: awareness campaign attendance registers Q3: awareness campaign	Fire Season plan	Number of km established by set date.	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establishment of 21 km of fire belts in municipal commonage by 30 June 2018.	Establish 6 kilometres of fire belts.	N/A	N/A	Establish 15 kilometres of fire belts
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PU			attendance registers Q4: Fire Belts report and awareness		Number of awareness campaigns conducted by set date.	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To conduct 26 fire awareness campaigns in all wards by 30 June 2018.	N/A	Conduct 10 fire awareness campaigns	Conduct 11 fire awareness campaigns	Conduct 5 awareness campaigns
					campaign attendance registers					Qı	uarterl	y cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

					MEANS OF VERIFICATI	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	IUAL B	UDGE	T INFO	RMAT	ION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	PROJECTED I	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WAKD		ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Fi Re	ighting & escue ervices	Q1:Fire and rescue incidents register Q2: Fire and rescue incidents register Q3: Fire and rescue incidents register Q4: Fire and rescue	Firefightin g rescue services are provided daily	Percentage of fire and rescue incidents responded to by set date.	percentag e	N/A	Qu Qu	W/N	Y cash fl	ow N/A	N/A	Respond to 100% of fire incidents reported by 30 June 2018.	Respond to 100% of fire incidents reported			
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	of an	elocation f the nimal ound	incidents register Q1. Council resolution & Erf No. Q2: Registration certificate Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	Keeping of animals, etc. By- Law	New Registered and Functional animal pound by set date.	Pound structure	R180 000.00	n R180 000.00	arterly	r cash fl	ow		Relocate the animal pound by 30 June 2018.	Site Identificati on and rezoning.	Fencing and construction of pens R180 000.0	N/A Nil	N/A Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		t	Q1: Pound register Q2: Pound Register Q3; Pound register	Keeping of animals, etc. By- Law	Number of impounded animals by set date.	Number of impounde d animals	R150 000.00	R150 000.00					Impound 100% of reported stray animals	100% of reported stray animals impounded	100% of reported stray animals impounded	100% of reported stray animals impounded	100% of reported stray animals impounde d

	PROJECT MEANS OF DESCRIPTI VERIFICAT	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU	JAL BU	IDGE	T INFO	ORMAT	ION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	PROJECTED	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Q4: Pound register Driving Q1: eNaTIS	National	Percentage	Percentag		Quai	rterly	cash f	low		R150 000.00 To Test 100%	R50 000.0 0 Test 100%	Nil Test 100%	R100 000. 00 Test 100%	Nil Test 100%
TURE	Licence R721 & R763 Centre reports respectively Q2: eNaTIS R721 & R763 reports respectively Q3: eNaTIS R721 & R763 reports respectively Q4: eNaTIS R721 & R763 reports respectively	Road Traffic Act. Applicants are tested daily	of Learners and drivers applicants tested by set date	_	N/A	Quar	Terly	Y cash f	N/A	N/A	of Learners and Drivers licence applicants by 30 June 2018	of learners and driving tests application received	of learners	of learners and driving tests application received	of learners and driving tests application received

	PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICATI	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU	JAL BU	DGE	T INFO	RMATI	ION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET 8	PROJECTED I	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON	ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Vehicle Testing Station (VTS)	Q1: eNaTIS RD323 report Q2: eNaTIS RD323 report Q3: eNaTIS RD323 report Q4: eNaTIS RD323 report	National Road Traffic Act	Percentage of vehicles tested by set date	Percentag e of vehicle tested	N/A	N/A	N/A	V cash f	N/A	N/A	To test 100% of vehicles for roadworthy by 30 June 2018	100% of vehicles tested	100% of vehicles tested	100% of vehicles tested	100% of vehicles tested

			PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICATI	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU	JAL BU	DGE	T INFO	RMAT	ION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	PROJECTED	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON	ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Vehicle registering and Licensing Authority (RA)	Q1: Enatis printout. Q2: Enatis printout. Q3: Enatis printout. Q4: Enatis printout.	National Road Traffic Act. Matatiele has 8228 registered of eNaTIS.	Number of vehicles registered and Licensed by set date	Number of M/V Registered and Licenced	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8228 vehicles registered and/or Licenced by 30 June 2018	licenced	2057 vehicles registered and/or licenced	2057 vehicles registered and/or licenced	2057 vehicles registered and/or licenced
									Quar	terly	cash fl	ow		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Disaster Risk Manageme nt Plan	Q1: Disaster Risk managemen t Plan Q2: Council	Disaster Manageme nt Act	Adopted Disaster Risk manageme nt Plan by set date	Adopted Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adoption of Disaster Risk Management Plan by 30 June 2018	Develop an Disaster Risk manageme nt Plan	Adoption of the DRMP by council	N/A	N/A
	BASI DELI	PUBLIC		resolution Q3: N/A		set uate			Quar	terly	cash fl	ow	•	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICATI	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU	UAL BU	JDGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET 8	R PROJECTED I	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: N/A														
	IC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		Services and maintenanc e fire extinguishe rs	Q1: Number of Fire Extinguisher s serviced Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	Fire Extinguish ers are serviced annually	Number of fire extinguish ers serviced and maintained by set dates	Number of fire extinguish ers annually	R100 000.00	R100 000.00					Maintenance and Services of 60 fire extinguishers in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville by 30 June 2018	Drafting of TOR, advertise, appoint service provider.	N/A	N/A	N/A
	BASIC									Qua	rterly	cash f	flow		R100 000.00	R100 000. 00	Nil	Nil	Nil
	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUIONAL	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT		Procureme nt of a Traffic Manageme nt System	Q1: Service provider appointmen t letter Q2: Completion certificate and TMS report Q3: N/A	No Traffic Manageme nt System	Procured Traffic Manageme nt System (TMS) by set date	Traffic Manageme nt System	R200 000.00	R200 000.00			florus		Procurement of Traffic Management System by 30 June 2018	Drafting of TOR and appointme nt of the service provider.	Installation and commissioni ng.	N/A	N/A
	MUNIC	Д			Q4:N/A					Qua	rterly	cash f	now		R200 000.00	Nil	R200 000.0 0	Nil	Nil

			PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICATI	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANI	NUAL E	UDGI	ET INF	'ORMA'	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET &	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON	ON			MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PITRLIC	GUOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Community Safety Forum	Q1: Attendance registers Q2: N/A Q3: Attendance registers Q4: N/A	Existing Local Communit y Safety Forum	Number of Communit y Safety Forum meetings conducted by set date	Number	N/A	Qu Qu	V/N	Y cash	flow	N/A	To conduct 2 Community Safety Forum meetings by 30 June 2018	Conduct one Communit y Safety Forum meeting	N/A Nil	Conduct one Communit y Safety Forum meeting and one	N/A Nil
COVERNANCE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	Q1: Local Transport Forum	Q1: Attendance registers Q2: N/A Q3: Attendance registers Q4: N/A	Local Transport Forum	Number of Local Transport Forum meeting by set date	Number	N/A	Qu	V/N	V cash	flow	N/A	To conduct 2 local transport forum meetings by 30 June 2018	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting	N/A Nil	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting	N/A Nil

4.3. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

4.3.1. Administrative Support

				autive Suppor					Al	NNUAL 1	BUDGI	ET INFO	RMAT	ION	PERFO	DRMANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	D BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Good Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Municipal annual calendar of meetings	Calendar Q4: Council	2017/2018 Annual calendar approved on the 28 April 2017	2018/2019 Annual calendar approved by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development and approval of 2018/2019 annual municipal calendar of meetings by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	Draft Calendar and obtain input from municipal departments	Present Calendar to Council for approval
					resolution Extract					Q	uarterly	Cash fl	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	od Governance and public	Administrative Support	ALL	Publishing of council meetings	Q1: Copy of Adverts Publicised Q2: Copy of Adverts Publicised Q3: Copy of Adverts Publicised Q4: Copy of	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Council meetings publicised within the prescribed timeframe.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting
	Good (7			Adverts					Q	uarterly	Cash fl	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A
	Good Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Production of minutes of meetings	Publicised Q1: Proof of Emails of draft minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of minutes Q2: Proof of Emails of draft minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of minutes Q3: Proof of Emails of draft minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of Emails of draft minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of minutes of minutes	Rules and Orders of	Minutes of meetings produced and submitted to the chairperson of the meeting within the prescribed timeframe.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Production of minutes of each governance structure meeting within 2 weeks after sitting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting

									A	NNUAL	BUDGI	ET INFO	RMATI	ION	PERFO	ORMANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	D BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: Proof of Emails of draft														
					minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of minutes					Q	uarterly	y Cash fl	ow	_	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A
	Good Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Production of Council Resolutions	Q1: Copy of resolution list for quarter and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and Management Q2: Copy of resolution list for quarter and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and Management Q3: Copy of resolution list for quarter and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and Management Q4: Copy of resolution list for quarter and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speaker and Management	2017/18 Council Resolution Register.	Captured Council resolutions with in the prescribed timeframe from the setting of council meeting	Date	N/A	N/A	Warterly War	y Cash fl	ow A/A	N/A	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks of sitting of every Council meeting by 30 June 2018	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting

									AN	NUAL	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFO	PRMANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	D BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Good Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Production of monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	Q1: 3 x Monthly reports on the sittings of governance meetings Q2: 3 x Monthly reports on the sittings of governance meetings Q3: 3 x Monthly reports on the sittings of governance meetings Q4: 3 x Monthly reports on the sittings of governance meetings	12 report on the setting governance meetings for 2017/18 FY	Monthly reports produced by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings by 30 June 2018	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings
					governance meetings					Q	uarterly	Cash flo)W		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A
	Good Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Facilitation of sitting monthly MTM	Q1: Coretalk Printouts Q2: Coretalk Printouts Q3: Coretalk Printouts Q4: Coretalk Printouts	Annual Calendar of meetings in place for 2017/18 FY	Number of notices issues to Management team within the prescribed timeframe before sitting of MTM	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Issuing of 12 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), 5 working days before the scheduled meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting
										(Quarterly	Cash flo	w		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A
	1 Governance and public participation	Administrative Support	ALL	Facilitation of sitting monthly MTM	Q1: 3 x copies of MTM Agenda Q2: 3 x copies of MTM Agenda Q3: 3 x copies of MTM Agenda Q4: 3 x copies	Annual Calendar of meetings	Number of agendas prepared and consolidated for the setting of MTM meetings	Number							Prepare and consolidate 12 MTM agendas for the Sitting of Monthly management meeting by 30 June 2018	Preparation and consolidation of 3 MTM Agenda	Preparation and consolidation of 3 MTM Agenda	Preparation and consolidation of 3 MTM Agenda	Preparation and consolidation of 3 MTM Agenda
	Good	▼			of MTM Agenda					(Quarterly	Cash flo	w		N/A	N/A	N/A	NAF	N/A

									Al	NNUAL 1	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFO	RMANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation	Administrative Support	1, 19, 26	Managemen t of provision of Security Services	Q1: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports Q2: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports Q3: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports Q4: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports Q4: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports Q4: 1 x Minutes of quarterly meeting and 3 x security services monthly reports	Service provider appointed	Number of meetings and monthly reports on the monitoring of provision of security services on key municipal premises by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly meetings and 12 reports on Management and monitoring the provision of security services on key municipal premises by 30 June 2018	Holding of 1 quarterly meeting compilation of 3 reports by the service provider by 30/09/17	Holding of 1 quarterly meeting and compilation of 3 reports by the service provider by 31/12/17	of 3 reports by the service	and compilation of 3 by the service provider reports
										Q	uarterly	Cash fl	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	Administrative Support	1, 19, 26	Provision of Auxiliary Services in all municipal premises	Q1: 1 report on Rendering of auxiliary services Q2: 1 report on Rendering of auxiliary services Q3: 1 report on Rendering of auxiliary services Q4: 1 report on Rendering of auxiliary services Q4: 1 report on Rendering of auxiliary	Arrangement for rendering Auxiliary services to all premises is in place	Number of quarterly reports on the Rendering of auxiliary services to all Municipal premises produced by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 quarterly reports on the Rendering of auxiliary services to all Municipal premises by 30 June 2018	1 quarterly report on Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver Services plus Minutes of 1 meeting by 30/09/17	1 quarterly report on Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driv er Services plus Minutes of 1 meeting by 31/12/17	1 quarterly report on Cleaning Services and Messenger/Drive r Services plus Minutes of 1 meeting by 31/03/18	1 quarterly report on Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver Services plus Minutes of 1 meeting by 30/06/18
	Mu				services					Q	uarterly	Cash fl	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

									AN	NUAL	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATIC	ON	PERFO	RMANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATI ON	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	icipal Institutional	ent & Transtormation inistrative Support	1, 19, 26	Acquisition of protective clothing for Admin support staff	Q3: Appointment	Protective clothing is provided to staff annually	Number of staff provided with protective clothing by set date	Number Date	R200,000.00	R200,000.00	052530 5521	N/A	N/A	N/A	17 staff members to be provided with necessary protective clothing by 30 June 2018	Preparation of specifications and advertisement for Protective Clothing	of the bid and	Service Provider appointed and SLA signed.	Delivery of protective clothing.
	Municipal]	Developmen			Q4: Delivery note of protective clothing					C	Quarterly	Cash flo)W		N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	R200,000.00

4.3.2. Information and Communication Technology

									AN	NUAL B	UDGE	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFOR	MANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER QUAI	RTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Good Governance and Public Participation	ICT		Review of policies, plans and		Approved policies, Plans, Standard Operating	Number of approved Policies , plans and Standard		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 9 policies, 4 Plans, and 06 Standard Operating Procedures approved by council by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	Presentation of 9 Polices and 4 Plans and 06 SOPs to ICT Steering Committee, Departmental Strategic Plan and Council Strategic Plan	Submitting of 9 Polices and 4 Plans and 06 SOPs to governance structure meetings and approved by council
	Good Gover			SOPs	Q4: Approved Documents and Council Resolution	Procedures are in Place	Operating Procedure			Qı	ıarterly	Cash flo	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	nance and public participation	ICT		Facilitating and ensuring sitting of ICT Steering Committee	Q1: Invitations, signed minutes and attendance register Q2: Invitations, signed minutes and attendance register Q3: Invitations, signed minutes and attendance register	The ICT Steering Committee is established	Number of ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitation and holding of four ICT Steering Committee meetings by 30 June 2018	Facilitate and hold one ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Facilitate and hold one ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Facilitate and hold one ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Facilitate and hold one ICT Steering Committee Meeting
	Good governance and				attendance register Q4 Invitations, signed minutes and attendance register					Qı	ıarterly	Cash flo)W		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

									AN	NUAL B	UDGE	ET INFO	DRMATI	ION	PERFOR	MANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED I	BUDGET PER QUAR	RTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Good governance and	ICT		Renew and acquire licenses for systems	Q1: signed renewal form Q2: Copy of proof of payment for MS License for 2017/18 FY	Provision of Licensed Software by Microsoft	Procured Microsoft license system software by set date	Date	R1 203 000	R1 080 000	Subscriptions	N/A	N/A	CRR	Procure Microsoft license system software for by 31 December 2017	Facilitation of license renewal	Microsoft license procured	N/A	N/A
	9									Qı	ıarterly	Cash fl	ow		R1 080 000	N/A	R1 080 000	N/A	N/A
	d governance and public participation	ICT		Facilitating workshop for ICT Steering Committee members	Q2: Invitations, workshop material, Attendance register	Established ICT Steering Committee	Number of workshops held for ICT Steering Committee members by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitate for one workshop for ICT Steering Committee Members by 31 December 2017	N/A	Facilitating and holding of one workshop for members of ICT Steering Committee	N/A	N/A
	Good									Qι	arterly	Cash F	low		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	ice and public participation	ICT		Application for disposal of records and disposal of records	Q1: 3 reports on Application for Disposal of records and Disposal of Records Q2: : 3 reports on Application for Disposal of records and Disposal	Records due for disposal	Number of reports on Application for Disposal of records and Disposal of Records by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Preparation and presentation of 12 monthly reports on application made for disposal and authorised disposal of Records by 30 June 2017	Preparation and presentation of 3 monthly reports on Application and Disposal of Records by 05 th day of the succeeding month	Preparation and presentation of 3 monthly reports on Application and Disposal of Records by 05th day of the succeeding month	Preparation and presentation of 3 monthly reports on Application and Disposal of Records by 05th day of the succeeding month	Preparation and presentation of 3 monthly reports on Application and Disposal of Records by 05th day of the succeeding month
	Good governance				Records Q3: 3 reports on Application for Disposal of records and Disposal of Records					Qı	iarterly	Cash F	low		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

								AN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATIO	ON	PERFOR	MANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED I	BUDGET PER QUAR	TER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
				Q4: 3 reports on Application for Disposal of records and Disposal of Records														
	governance and public participation	ICT	Facilitation of Administrators and Users	quaternative Q2: Proof of attendance Q3: Proof of	Identified ICT Skill shortages – 2016/17	Number of training days of ICT Administrator s and users by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitation of train for ICT Administrators and Users through 30 days training vouchers by 30 June 2016	Utilization of 10 training day voucher by sending administrators and users for Training	Utilization of 10 training day voucher by sending administrators and users for Training	Utilization of 10 training day voucher by sending administrators and users for Training	N/A
	Good governal)I		attendance Q4: N/A					Q	uarterly	Cash Fl	ow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	od governance and public participation	ICT	Facilitation and attendance Annual Government Technology Conference by releva departmenta delegates	Q2: Proof of attendance of GovTech 2017	Attendance to GovTech 2016	Number of delegates who attended the Government Information Technology Conference by set date	Number Date	R50 000	R50 000	Conference	N/A	N/A	N/A	Facilitate attendance of the annual Government Information Technology Conference by four (4) relevant departmental officials by 31 December 2017	To facilitate registration of four (4) ICT Staff members for GovTech 2017	To send four (4) ICT Staff members to GovTech 2017	N/A	N/A
	Good			Q4: N/A					Q	uarterly	Cash Fl)W		R50 000	R50 000	N/A	N/A	N/A

									Aľ	NUAL 1	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATIO	ON	PERFOR	MANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER QUA	RTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	governance and public participation	ICT		Systems Backup and Business Continuity	Q1: 03 Monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS Q2: 03 Monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS Q3: 03 Monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS	None	Number of reports on Backup of critical application by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Preparation and presentation of 12 monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS by 30 June 2018	Preparation of 3 monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS by 05th day of the preceding month	Preparation of 3 monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS by 05th day of the preceding month	Preparation of 3 monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS by 05th day of the preceding month Backup Test simulation and restoration to be performed at Office Site	Preparation of 3 monthly reports on backup performed on AD, VIP, MunSoft and EDMS by 05th day of the preceding month
	Good gov				MunSoft and EDMS Signed Report on Simulation Restoring of Backup Q4: 03 Monthly reports on backup performed on AD,VIP, MunSoft and EDMS										N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

			_							AN	NUAL E	UDGE	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFO	RMANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KDA	NA HONAL KFA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal institutional	arrangement and development	ICI		Reestablishm ent and Implementati on of Electronic Document Management System	Q1: Agenda of BSC Attendance Register; TOR Q2: Appointment letter Q3: Closeout report Completion	DataStor Electronic Document management system is in place	Established and implemented Electronic Document Management System by set date	Date	R200 000	R200 000	N/A	Electronic Document System		CRR Institutional	re-establish and implementatio n of Electronic Document Management System by 30 June 2018	Presentation of Terms of Reference to BSC Bid Advertisement	Appointment of implementer	Re-establishing and implementing the Electronic Document Management System	N/A
		а				Certificate					(Quarterl	y Cash f	low		R200 000	N/A	N/A	R200 000	N/A
	stitutional arrangement and development	arrangement	ICT		Management of municipal Website	Q1:3 signed monthly System generated reports Q2: signed monthly System generated reports Q3: signed monthly System generated reports	Service Level Agreement with Maxitech until January 2019	Number of monthly reports on management of municipality website	Number Date	R2 096 000	R120 000	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	Provision of Maintenance and accessibility / availability of the municipal website by preparing 12 monthly reports by 30 June 2018	Prepare and present 03 monthly system generated accessibility reports by 05th of succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 monthly system generated accessibility reports by 05th of succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 monthly system generated accessibility reports by 05th of succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 monthly system generated accessibility reports by 05th of succeeding month
	Municipal institutional	Municipal				Q4: signed monthly System generated reports					(Quarterl	y Cash t	low		R120 000	R30 000	R30 000	R30 000	R30 000

		,							AN	NUAL B	UDGE	ET INFO	ORMATI	ION	PERFO	RMANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	cipal institutional arrangement and development			user access management	Q1: 03 signed access review for AD, VIP and Munsoft Q2: 03 signed access review for AD, VIP and Munsoft Q3: 03 signed access review for AD, VIP and Munsoft	Domain Controller already in place	Number of report on user access review on three critical systems: AD, VIP and MunSoft)	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 monthly	Prepare and present of 03 user access reviews on AD, VIP and MunSoft by 05th of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 03 user access reviews on AD, VIP and MunSoft by 05th of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 03 user access reviews on AD, VIP and MunSoft by 05th of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 03 user access reviews on AD, VIP and MunSoft by 05 th of the succeeding month
	Municipal				Q4: 03 signed access review for AD, VIP					(Quarterl	ly Cash	flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Municipal institutional arrangement and development	ICT		Managemen t of email continuity system	and Munsoft Q1:03 signed reports Q2: 03 signed reports Q3: 03 signed reports Q4: 03 signed reports	SLA with Dimension Data until August 2019	Number of Monthly report on email management continuity systems by set date	Number	R360 000	R360 000	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Preparation and presentation of 12 system reports on email management, availability and continuity by 30 June 2018	Prepare and present of 3 system generated reports on email availability and continuity by 05 th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 3 system generated reports on email availability and continuity by 05th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 3 system generated reports on email availability and continuity by 05th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present of 3 system generated reports on email availability and continuity by 05 th day of the succeeding month
	Mun				Top or us					(Quarterl	ly Cash	flow		R360 000	R90 000	R90 000	R90 000	R90 000
	Municipal institutional	ICT		Replace, install and configure indoor surveillance Cameras	Q1: BSC Agenda, attendance register; TOR, Appointment letter Q2: Closeout report and Completion Certificate	There are non-recording and blur visual indoor cameras installed	Replaced , installed and configured indoor surveillance cameras set date	Date		R100 000.00	N/A	Intalation of Cameras	N/A	CRR	Replaced, installed and configured indoor surveillance cameras by 30 June 2018	Presentation of Specifications in BSC Advertisement of the Bid Appointment of the Implementer	Replace, Install and Configure Indoor Cameras	N/A	N/A
					Q3: N/A Q4: N/A						Quarterl	ly Cash	flow		R100 000	N/A	R100 000	N/A	N/A

		_							AN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFO	RMANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER QU	JARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal institutional arrangement and			Unified network at Maluti, Cedarville offices	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Agenda for BSC; TOR and attendance register Q4:	Non- functional cameras at 102 Main Street	Established Unified network in Maluti and Cedarville offices by set date	Date	R180 000	R180 000	N/A	Instalation of Access Points		CRR	Establishment of Unified network in Maluti and Cedarville offices through Access Points by 31 March 2018	N/A	N/A	Presentation of ToR to the Bid Specification Committee	Appointment of Implementer Installation of Wireless Access Points Configuration, Testing
	Municipa				appointment letter and completion certificate					(Quarterl	y Cash f	low		R180 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	R180 000
	Municipal institutional arrangement and	ICT		Report and review of firewall logs	Q1: 3 signed firewall review report Q2: 3 signed firewall review report Q3: 3 signed firewall review report Q4: 3 signed firewall review report Q4: 7 signed firewall review report Port Port Port Port Port Port Port P	There is firewall in place	Number of monthly reviewed Firewall logs by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Preparation and presentation of 12 firewall logs review by 30 June 2018	Prepare and present 03 firewall logs review by 05 th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 firewall logs review by 05 th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 firewall logs review by 05th day of the succeeding month	Prepare and present 03 firewall logs review by 05 th day of the succeeding month
					Тероп					(Quarterly	y Cash f	low		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Municipal institutional	ICT		Provision shared documents through SharePoint	Q1: 03 reports of User access levels log Shared files root directory Q2: 03 reports of User access levels log Shared files root directory Q3: 03 reports of User access levels log Shared files root directory Q4: 03 reports of User access levels log Shared files root directory	The Microsoft SharePoint is in already in place	Number of reports on user access levels and shared files root directory by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Preparation and presentation of 12 reports on user access levels and shared files root directory by 30 June 2018		Prepare and present 03 reports on user access levels and shared files root directory	Prepare and present 03 reports on user access levels and shared files root directory	Prepare and present 03 reports on user access levels and shared files root directory
					of User access levels log Shared files														

		_							AN	NUAL	BUDGE	ET INFO	ORMATIO	ON	PERFO	RMANCE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER QU	JARTER
IDP RFF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICAT ION	BASELINE	КРІ	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					root directory						Quarterl	ly Cash	flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Municipal institutional arrangement and development	ICT		Management of Provision of Laptops and desktops to the user	Q1: 3 Monthly reports on Incident and cost reports Q2: 3 Monthly reports on Incident and cost reports Q3: 3 Monthly reports on Incident and cost reports Q4: 3 Monthly reports on Incident and cost reports Q4: 3 Monthly reports on Incident and cost reports on Incident and cost reports	Existing laptops, desktops	Number of monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by set date	Number Date	R330 000	R100 000	Provision of maintenance of laptops and desktops	N/A	N/A	CRR	Preparation and presentation 12 monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by 30 June 2018	Preparation and presentation 3 monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by 05th day of the preceding month	Preparation and presentation 3 monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by 05th day of the preceding month	Preparation and presentation 3 monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by 05th day of the preceding month	Preparation and presentation 3 monthly reports on incidents and maintenance of laptops and desktops by 05th day of the preceding month
											Quarterl	y Cash I	rlow		R100 000	R25 000	R25 000	R25 000	R25 000

4.3.3. Human Resource Management

		4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	INFORN	/ATI	ON		NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Staff Establishme nt review & development	Q1: Schedule of the identified displaced staff. Minutes/Report of the Placement Committee. Q3: Draft staff establishment. Q4: Reviewed staff establishment Council resolution on adoption of the reviewed staff establishment.	2016/17 approved Staff Establishme nt	Approved staff Establish ment by set date	Staff Establish ment Date	None.	None.	Y/N	V/N	None	None	Approval of a Staff Establishment by 30 June 2018.	Placement of the identified displaced staff by 30 September 2017.	N/A.	Initiation of staff establishment review by the departments. Presentation of Staff establishment proposals at Annual Municipal Strategic Planning Session by departments.	Consultation on the consolidated draft staff establishment. Presentation staff establishment for adoption at governance levels.
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	Filling of budgeted and approved vacant posts	Q1: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff members. Q2: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff members. Q3: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff members. Q4: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff members. Q4: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff	Budgeted posts on the staff establishme nt	Number of identified and approved vacant posts to be filled by 30 June 2018.	Number Date	As per various units budgets	None	Salaries and benefits	None	None	Own revenue	Facilitation of filling of 15 budgeted for vacant posts (2017/18) by 30 June 2018.	Conducting a recruitment process for 05 vacant posts to be filled. R 6 668	Conducting a recruitment process for 05 vacant posts to be filled. R 6 666	Conducting a recruitment process for 05 vacant posts to be filled. R 6 668	N/A.

	4	4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	NFORN	IATI	ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Employee induction	Q1: Invites for the newly appointed staff. Attendance register. Q2: Invites for the newly appointed staff. Attendance register. Q3: Invites for the newly	Induction sessions are held. Induction policy/manu al in place.	Percentag e of newly appointed staff that undergo an induction program within three months of appointme	Percentag e Date	None.	None.	N/A	None	None	None	100% Newly appointed staff inducted within three months of appointment by 30 June 2018.	100% 100% Newly appointed staff that undergo an induction program within three months of appointment.	100% Newly appointed staff that undergo an induction program within three months of appointment.	100% Newly appointed staff that undergo an induction program within three months of appointment.	100% Newly appointed staff that undergo an induction program within three months of appointment.
	Municipal; In: T	HUMAN RESC			appointed staff. Attendance register. Q4: Invites for the newly appointed staff. Attendance register.		nt			Quai	rterly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Municipal; Institutional	N RESOURCE		Training intervention for municipal employees	Q1 – Q4: Training attendance registers. Quarterly training plan.	Twenty three (23) training programs done in 16/17	Number of training interventi ons conducted as per	Number Date	R1 000 000.00	R1 000 000.00	Skills Development	None	None	Own revenue	Twenty (20) training programmes implemented by 30 June 2018.	Five (5) Training Programmes implemented	Seven (7) Training Programmes implemented	Six (6) Training Programmes implemented	Two (2) Training Programmes implemented
		HUMAN RE					WSP by set date			Quai	rterly Ca	sh <u>fl</u> ow			R1 000 000	R 250 000	R350 000	R300 000	R100 000
	Municipal; Institutional	1AN RESOURCE		Councillor's capacity building programme	Q1: Submission on training requests received from Cllrs. Training attendance register/s Q2: Training attendance	Two (02) Capacity building sessions coordinated for Councillors.	Number of Capacity building sessions held for Councillo rs by set date.	Number Date	R 500 000.00	R5 000 000	Skills Development	None.	None.	Own revenue	One (01) Capacity building programme held for Councillors.	One (1) training/ Capacity building programme coordinated for Councillors.	Implementati on of the training/ Capacity building programme coordinated for Councillors.	N/A	N/A.
	Municipa Development	HUMAN			register/s. Close out report. Q3: N/A. Q4:N/A					Quai	rterly Ca	sh flow			R 500 000	R 500 000.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

		4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	JAL BU	DGET I	NFORN	/ATIC	ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	nt & Transformation	MANAGEMENT		Financial study assistance for approved study programs.	Q1: Master list; schedule of approved applications for Study Grant/Financial Assistance. Q2: Internal Advert for Study	Study financial assistance awarded to 10 municipal employees in 2016/17	Number of Payment made for approved study programs by set date	Number Date	R 300 000	R 300 000	Skills Development	None.	None.	Own revenue	Ten (10) employees study financial assistance by 30 June 2018.	Two (2) employees awarded with study or financial assistance by 30 December 2017.	N/A	Eight (8) employees with study or financial assistance by 30 March 2018.	N/A
	Municipal; Institutional Development	HUMAN RESOURCE MAI	N/A		Grant/ Financial Financial Assistance. Q3: Master list; schedule of approved applications for Study Grant/Financial Assistance. Q4: Internal Advert for Study Grant/Financial Assistance.					Qua	rterly Ca	sh flow			R 300 000	R50 000		R250 000	Nil.

	4	-		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	J AL BU	DGET I	NFORM	MATIO	ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECTI	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	Internship Programme	Q1, Q2, Q3, &Q4 - Submission for approval of Interns per Department. Schedule of the involved and placed Interns. Quarterly reports on the in – service training programme.	The municipalit y offers the experiential training programme	Number of young graduates provided with Internship programm e	Number	R 500 000	R500 000	Skills Development	None	None	Own revenue	Facilitation & monitoring of Internship Programme involving ten (10) young graduates by 30 June 2018.	Monitoring & reporting on the internship programme involving ten (10) young graduates by & within the municipality. Facilitation of placement of young graduates for the internship programme within the municipality as and when necessary.	Monitoring & reporting on the internship programme involving ten (10) young graduates by & within the municipality. Facilitation of placement of young graduates for the internship programme within the municipality as and when necessary.	Monitoring & reporting on the internship programme involving ten (10) young graduates by & within the municipality. Facilitation of placement of young graduates for the internship programme within the municipality as and when necessary.	Monitoring & reporting on the internship programme involving ten (10) young graduates by & within the municipality. Facilitation of placement of young graduates for the internship programme within the municipality as and when necessary.
										Qua	rterly Ca	sh flow			R500 000	R 125 000	R 125 000	R 125 000	R 125 000
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	In – Service Training Programme	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Submission for approval of in – service trainees per Department. Schedule for the appointed and allocated in – service trainees. Quarterly reports on the in –service training programme.	The municipalit y offers the experiential training through in – services training.	Number of students provided with In – Service training by set date.	Number	R 300 000	R300 000	Skills Development	None	None	Own revenue	Intake of twelve (12) students for In – Service Training within the municipality by 30 June 2018.	Identification n and placement of four (04) learners from the respective higher Education Institutions within the municipality by 30 Sep 2017. Monitoring & reporting	Identification and placement of four (04) learners from the respective higher Education Institutions within the municipality by 30 Dec 2017. Monitoring & reporting on the In – Service	Identification and placement of four (04) learners from the respective higher Education Institutions within the municipality by 30 March 2018. Monitoring & reporting on the In – Service training	Monitoring & reporting on the In – Service training programme with an intake of twelve (12) learners from the respective higher Education Institutions within the municipality.

	4	4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	NFORN	MATI(ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	T & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
																on the In – Service training programme with an intake of four (04) learners.	training programme with an intake of eight (08) learners.	programme with an intake of twelve (12) learners.	
										Quai	rterly Ca	sh f lo w			R 300 000	R 35 000	R 65 000	R 100 000	R 100 000
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Preparation and submission of the Work Place Skills Plan to LGSETA	Q1: N/A. Q2: N/A. Q3: Proof of distribution/circul ation of skills Audit forms. Q4: Proof of the submitted WSP and/or Acknowledgeme nt for LGSETA.	2016/2017 WSP was developed and submitted in April 2017.	Approved WSP annually	Date	None.	None.	N/A	None	None	None	Development and Submission of WSP to Local Government. SETA by 30 April 2018.	N/A.	N/A.	Consultation with the stakeholders in respect of annual WSP, through circulation of Skills Audit forms. Capturing of information on the WSP template and Preparation of WSP.	Capturing of information on the WSP template, presentation of the developed WSP to the Training and Dev Committee and submission of WSP to Local Gov. SETA.
		Н								Quai	rterly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Municipal; Institutional elopment & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Khanya Naledi Day	Q1: Action/Process Plan. Q2: Schedule of awards List of awardees, Programme of the day, Attendance	2016 Staff excellency awards ceremony held	One excellence award ceremony held.	Date	R500 000.00	R500 000.00	Mayoral Projects: Khanya Naledi event.	None.	None.	Own revenue	Staff excellence recognition awards (Khanya Naledi Day) event held by 30 Dec 2017.	Developmen t of process plan for holding the event.	Staging of recognition awards in December 2017.	Facilitation of payment to the service providers.	N/A.
	Municipa Development	HUM			Register/s. Pictorial evidence.					Quai		sh flow			R500 000	Nil.	R300 000	R200 000	Nil.

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	NFOR	MATI(ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
TAP DEE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			Q1: Attendance Register & Internal memo/invitations Q2: Attendance Register & Internal memo/invitations . Copy of Spec developed and Email proof sent to SCM. Q3: Attendance Register & Internal memo/invitations Q4: Attendance Register & Internal memo/invitations .	Employee health and safety, workplace HIV/AIDS and EAWP policies in place	Number of health, safety and wellness programm e s rolled out annually	Number Date	R110 000.00	R110 000.00	EAWP Contracted services	None	None	Own revenue	Four (4) educational awareness sessions on health and safety for employees by 30 June 2018.	One educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (Cancer & Women health lifestyle) for employees held by 30 Sep 2017.	One educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (prevention of injuries month and world Aids day) for employees held by 30 Dec 2017. Facilitation of procurement of legislation requirement information posters for 12 stations within the municipality by 30 Dec 2017. R30 000	One educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (Cancer, TB & STI/Condom) for employees held by 31 March 2018.	One educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (Anti-Tobacco Campaign) for employees held by 30 June 2018.
										Quai	nerry Ca	sn How			K 110 000	K00 000	K30 000	K20 000	NII.

	4 :	4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	NFORN	IATIO)N				ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	V RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		OHS programme	Q1: Invitation sent to OHS members. Attendance Register. Q2: Invitation sent to OHS members. Attendance Register. Inspection report circulated to Management. Q3: Invitation sent to OHS members. Attendance Register. Attendance Register	Existing committee and Reps appointed	Number of Health & Safety committee meetings held. Number of Health & Safety inspections conducted	Number Date	R 30 000.	R 30 000	Contracted services Stores & Material	None None	None	Own revenue	Four (4) OHS Committee meetings by 30 June 2018. First aid kits procured & placed at 12 stations within the municipality by 30 June 2018. R30 000.	One (1) OHS Committee meeting held by 30 Sep 2017. One (1) Workplace inspection conducted by 30 Sep 2017.	One (1) OHS Committee meeting held by 30 Dec 2017.	One (1) OHS Committee meeting held by 31 March 2018. Facilitation of procurement of first aid kits for 12 stations by 30 March 2018. R 20 000	One (1) OHS Committee meeting held by 30 June 2018. One (1) Workplace inspection conducted by 30 June 2018.
	Municipal; Inst	HUMAN		Wallago	Q4: Invitation sent to OHS members. Attendance Register. Inspection report circulated to Management.	Employee	Number of	Number		· ·									
	Municipal; Institutional Development &	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Wellness programmes events	Q1: Invitations, Programme, & Attendance Register/s. Q2: N/A. Q3: Invitations, Programme, & Attendance Register/s Q4: N/A	Employee health and safety, workplace HIV/AIDS and EAWP policies in place	Number of events conducted annually	Number	R 300 000.00	R 300 000.00	Mayoral Projects Wellness programmes	None	None	Own revenue	Two (2) wellness & Fitness Programmes Events conducted by 30 June 2018	N/A.	One (1) wellness & fitness programme event conducted by 30 December 2017.	One (1) wellness programme & fitness event conducted by 30 March 2018.	N/A.
	4	H			Q4: N/A.					Quar	terly Ca	sh flow			R 300 000	Nil.	R150 000.	R 150 000.	N/A.

	4	4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET I	NFORN	IATI (ON				ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	Municipal; Institutional Development &	HUMAN RESOURCE		Employee Assistance Programme (EAP)	Q1: TORs developed & presented to SCM. Q2: Project Plan. Q3: Quarterly reports. Q4: Quarterly reports.	EAWP contracted services contract expires on 30 June 2017.	Percentag e of all EAP cases referred annually		R300 000.00	R300 000.00	Contracted Services.	None	None	Own revenue	Facilitation of acquisition of the EAWP contracted services. 100% of all EAWP cases referred, as & when received.	Developmen t & presentation of TORs to BSC.	Upon appointment of the service provider, facilitation of implementati on of EAWP.	100% EAWP cases referred, as & when received.	100% EAWP cases referred, as & when received
		H								Quai	terly Ca	sh flow			R300 000	Nil.	R50 000	R 150 000	R100 000
	Municipal; Institutional Development &	IAN RESOURCE	N/A	Signed Individual Performance Plans	Q1: Schedule with details of employees signed the performance plans during Q1. Q2: Schedule with details of employees signed the performance	Employees on Task Grade 14-07 Plans signed in 2016/17 FY.	Percentage of Employee s on Task Grade 14- 07 signed Performan ce Plans for the	Percentage Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	100% Signing of Performance Plans for Task Grade 14 – 07 Employees by 30 Dec 2017.	50% Signed Performance plans for employees on Task Grade 14-07.	50% Signed Performance plans for employees on Task Grade 14-07.	N/A.	N/A.
	Mun L	HUMAN			plans during Q2. Q3: N/A. Q4: N/A.		year 2017/ 2018 FY.			Quai	terly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Municipal; Institutional Development & Transformation	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Individual Quarterly performance reviews for non - management employees by 30 June 2018.	Q1 & Q2: Schedule/Notice of assessments. Attendance register/s Minutes of assessments conducted. Q3: Schedule/Notice of assessments. Attendance register/s	Quarterly performanc e Review for Task Grade 14 – 07 Employees	Number of quarterly performanc e reports reviewed annually	Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	Bi – Annually performance Review for Task Grade 14 – 07 Employees facilitated by 30 June 2018.	2016/17 annual Performance reviews for Task Grade 14-07 employees from three departments facilitated and conducted by 30 Sep 2017.	2016/17 annual Performance reviews for Task Grade 14-07 employees from three departments facilitated and conducted by 30 October 2017.	2017/18 mid - term Performance reviews for Task Grade 14-07 employees facilitated and conducted by 30 March 2018.	N/A.

			PR	ROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET 1	INFORM	/ATIO	ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	CR QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	ESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Minutes of assessments conducted.					Qua	rterly Ca	ish flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	nd Public Participation	GEMENT	Equ Rep	uity (EE) porting to partment Labour oL)	Q1: Invitation sent to EE Committee members. Attendance Register. Q2: Invitation sent to EE Committee members. Attendance Register.	Employmen t Equity report submitted for the previous years. Three year EE Plan in place.	Employme nt Equity report submitted.	Number Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	Four (4) Employment Equity Committee meetings by 30 June 2018. Online Employment Equity Report submitted to DoL By 15 January 2018.	One (1) Employment Equity Committee Meeting held by 30 Sep 2017.	One (1) Employment Equity Committee Meeting held by 30 Dec 2017 Collection of information in respect of EE report for 2017/2018 period.	One (1) Employment Equity Committee Meeting held by 30 March 2018. Submission of Employment Equity Report to the Department of Labour by 15 January 2018.	One (1) Employment Equity Committee Meeting held by 30 June 2018.
	Good Governance and Public P	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A		Draft EE report tabled to EE Committee. Q3: Invitation sent to EE Committee members. Copy of the approved EE report and the acknowledgemen t letter for the receipt of the EE Report from DoL Attendance Register					Qua	rterly Cε	ish_flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

	_	_		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET 1	NFORM	MATI	ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECTI	ED BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: Invitation sent to EE Committee members. Attendance Register														
	Good Governance and Public Participation	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Review of policies, plans and SOPs	Q1 & Q2: Invitation sent to employees. Attendance register. Q3: Programme. Q4: Copy of Council resolution.	Approved HR policies, One Plan, & 11 Standard Operating Procedures are in Place	Number of approved Policies, plans and Standard Operating Procedure	Number Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	Review of HR policies, Plans, & Standard Operating Procedures by 30 June 2018.	Conduct information sharing on the reviewed HR policies, Plans to employees.	employees	Standard Operating Procedures at the Annual Strategic Planning workshop.	Presentations of the reviewed HR policies, Plans, & Standard Operating Procedures to the municipal governance structures.
	5									Quai	rterly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Financial Management & Viability	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Leave management	Q1 – Q4: Email proof of Leave reconciliation circulated.	Monthly leave managemen t reports tabled at MTMs. Quarterly Leave Reconciliati	Number of Leave Reconcili ations completed & circulated Quarterly.	Number Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	Four (4) of Leave Reconciliations completed by 30 June 2017.	One (1) leave reconciliatio n for Q4 of 2016/2017 FY Developed by 30 Sep 2017.	One (1) leave reconciliation for Q1 of 2017/18 FY Developed by 30 Dec 2017.	One (1) leave reconciliation for Q2 of 2017/18 FY Developed by 30 March 2018.	One (1) leave reconciliation for Q1 of 2017/18 FY Developed by 30 June 2018.
	Fina	ПН				ons circulated in 2016/17.				Quai	rterly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Financial Management & Viability	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Payroll input administratio n	Q1: Monthly payroll input registers. Q2: Monthly payroll input registers. Q3: Monthly	Remunerati on Policy & Payroll Managemen t SOP.	Number of monthly payroll input submissions by the	Number Date	None.	None.	N/A.	None	None	None	Twelve (12) Monthly payroll submissions to the BTO by 30 June 2018.	Three (3) Payroll input submissions to BTO by 30 September 2017	Three (3) Payroll input submissions to BTO by 30 December 2017.	Three (3) Payroll input submission to BTO by 30 March 2018.	Three (3) Payroll input submission to BTO by 30 June 2018.
	Financia	HUMA]			payroll input registers.		10 th day of every month.			Quar	rterly Ca	sh flow			N/A.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.

		4		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	DGET 1	INFORM	MATI(ON	PERFORMA	NCE TARGE	Γ & PROJECT	ED BUDGET PE	CR QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTA	WARD	DESCRIPT ION	VERIFICATIO N	E		MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: Monthly payroll input registers.														
	Local Economic Development	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	Capacity building of unemployed youth	Attendance registers of the learners	Learnership agreements signed with 95 learners under two learnership programmes commenced in April 2017. Training and Developme nt Policy and WSP	Number of learners in the learnership programme supported		None.	None.	Y.V.	None sh flow	None	None	Facilitate implementati on of the two learnership /apprenticeshi p programmes/ skills programmes with 95 participating learners in the municipality by 30 June 2018. R300 000	Render administration support on the Implementation of the two learnership programmes with 95 participating learners. R75,000.00	Render administration support on the Implementation of the two learnership programmes with 95 participating learners. R75,000.00	Implementatio	Render administration support on the Implementatio n of the two learnership programmes with 95 participating learners. R75,000.00

4.4. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

4.4.1. Development Planning

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL E	BUDGE	T INF	ORMA	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFORM	IANCE TARGET	C & PROJECTEL	BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION	L		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G7O52.01	Spatial Considerations	Development Planning	26 and 19	Planning & Survey - Cedarville and Matatiele Middle Income townships	Q1: Draft SG Diagram Q2: Approved Consent Q4: Approved Diagram	Identified areas for Middle income developme nt on the 2014 SDF, Service provider	Approved middle income township establishmen ts by set date.	Date	R125 000.00					Approval of Cedarville and Matatiele Middle Income township establishments by 30 June 2018	Draft SG Diagrams and submission to Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT)	Facilitate Approval of Consent for subdivision applications by MPT	N/A	Approved SG Diagram
	Spa	EDP: I		Cadamilla	Ü	appointed	Annual	1.4.							R125 000.00	Facilitate	NI/A	AnnualSC
P4G7052.02	Spatial Considerations	EDP: Development Planning	26	Cedarville middle income township	Q1: Draft SG Diagram Q2: Approved Consent Q4: Approved Diagram	Draft SG diagrams available, Service provider appointed	Approved middle income township establishmen ts by set date.	date	Operational					Approval of Cedarville Middle Income township establishment 30 June 2018	Draft SG Diagrams and submission to Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT)	Facilitate Approval of Consent for subdivision applications by MPT	N/A	Approved SG Diagram
		ED		Planning &	Q1: Draft	Identified	Approved	Date						N/A Approval of	Draft SG	Approval of	N/A	Approval of SG
P4G7053.01	Spatial Considerations	EDP: Development	1,19,26	Survey – Matatiele, Cedarville & Maluti Commercial development	SG Diagram Q2: Approved Consent Q4: Approved	areas for Middle income developme nt on the 2014 SDF, Service provider	commercial developmen t establishme nt by set date.	Date	R125 000					Matatiele, Cedarville & Maluti Commercial Development establishments. by 30 June 2018	Diagrams and submission to Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT)	Consent for subdivision applications by MPT	IVA	Diagram
	$\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{I}}$	EDP: Plann			Diagram	appointed								R125 000	R125 000			

		. 7		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL B	UDGE	T INF	ORMAT	TION	PERFORM	IANCE TARGET	& PROJECTEL	BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION	E		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G7051.01	Spatial Considerations	EDP: Development	26&19,20	Surveying 50 Municipal land Parcels for disposal	Q1: Approved SG Diagrams and surveying certificates	Service provider appointed in16/17 FY for survey of 50 parcels, Diagrams available	Number of land parcels surveyed by set date	Number	R138 000.00					Survey of 50 municipal land parcels for disposal by 30 June 2018 R138 000	Approval of SG Diagrams	n/a	n/a	n/a
P4G7051.02	Spatial Considerations	EDP: Development Planning	26&19,20	Valuation of 20 municipal land parcels for disposal		Service provider appointed in16/17 FY for survey of 50 parcels	Number of land parcels valuated by set date	Number	R155 000.00					Valuation of 20 of municipal land parcels for disposal by 30 June 2018	n/a	Development of terms of reference and appointment of service provider	valuation of land parcels R155 000.00	Disposal of 20 land parcels
P6G12O77.28	Good Governance and Public participation	EDP: Development Planning	All wards	Developmen t of policy	Q1: reports, attendance registers Q2 attendance registers Q3:draft Policy Q4 approved policy and council resolution	Available sites and facilities on asset register and the SDF	Revitalizatio n policy adopted by set date	date	Operational	uarterly	cash fl	ows		Development of a Revitalization policy for underutilize land parcels and facilities by 30 June 2018	Identification of underutilized land parcels and facilities in the municipal jurisdiction establishment of projects team stakeholder consultations	stakeholder consultations	Drafting of Revitalization policy	Submission of policy to council for approval
P4G8O55.0	Spatial Considerati		N/A	Procurement of GIS equipment	Q1: delivery notes	GIS computer, system and Printer	GIS Equipment procured by set	date	R100 000					Procurement of GIS Equipment(1 Laptop, 1GPS, 1 camera and	GIS Equipment of GPS,	N/A	N/A	N/A

		٦		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	NUAL BUDGE	T INF	ORMA'	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFORM	IANCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION	L		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
						available								software) by 30 June 2018	Ware And Camera			
										Quarterly	Cash f	low		R100 000	R100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A
P4G8O55.02	Spatial Considerations	EDP: Development Planning	All wards	GIS updates	Q1 –Q4: Reports	GIS system installed in 16/17 FY	Number of GIS reports produced by set date	Number Date	operational					Produce 4 Quarterly reports on GIS data sets updates and management data sets by 30 June 2017	1 reports on GIS data sets updates and management	1 reports on GIS data sets updates and management	1 reports on GIS data sets updates and management	1 reports on GIS data sets updates and management
	$\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{p}}$	EDF Plan								Quarterly	Cash f	low		operational				
P4G8O55.03	al Considerations	Development ing	19,20, 20, 1	Approved Spatial Developmen t Framework	Q1: appointment letters, ToR's Q2:draft SDF review	2014 SDF	Spatial Developmen t Framework review approved by set date	Date	R150 000					Review of the 2014 Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2018	Development of terms of reference and Appointment of service provider	Draft SDF review	Adoption of SDF review by Council	N/A
P4(Spatial (EDP: Dev	19		Q3: Council Resolution					Quarterly	Cash 1	low		R150 000			R150 000	
P6G12O77.10	Good Governance and Public participation	EDP: Development Planning	19,20, 20, 1	Processing of rezoning applications within 60 days of receipt	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4: approval or declined letter	2013 Land Use Schemes, 2014 Matatiele Town Planning	Percentage of rezoning applications processed within the prescribed period	Percentage	Operational	Overteel	Cock	Taw.		100% processing of rezoning applications within 60 days of receipt	Processing of rezoning, applications within 60 days	Processing of rezoning, applications within 60 days	Processing of rezoning, applications within 60 days	Processing of rezoning, applications within 60 days
	Goo Pul	ED] Plan	19,2			Scheme				Quarterly	Cash 1	10W		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
P6G12O77.11	Good Governance	EDP: Development	19,20, 20, 1	of subdivision applications within 60 days of	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4: approval or declined letter	Applications Received In 16/17 FY	Percentage of subdivision applications Processed within the	Percentage	Operational					100% processing of subdivision applications within 60 days of receipt	Processing of subdivision applications within 60 days	Processing of subdivision applications within 60 days	Processing of subdivision applications within 60 days	Processing of subdivision applications within 60 days

		٦		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	NUAL BUDGE	T INF	'ORMA'	TION	PERFORM	IANCE TARGET	T & PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION	E		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
				receipt			prescribed period			Quarterly	Cash	flow		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
P6G12O77.12	Good Governance and Public	: Development ning), 20, 1	Processing of consent use applications within 60 days of	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4: approval or declined letter	5 application s received in 16/17	Percentage of consent use applications processed within the	Percentage	Operational					100% processing of consent use applications within 60 days of receipt	Processing of special consent use applications within 60 days	Processing of special consent use applications within 60 days	Processing of special consent use applications within 60 days	Processing of special consent use applications within 60 days
Pe	Good	EDP: Dev	19,20,	receipt			prescribed period			Quarterly	Cash	flow		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
P6G12O77.09	Good Governance And Public Participation	: Development ning	19,20, 20, 1	Compliance notices served within one week of identificatio n	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4 Letters Issued	39 notices issued in 16/17 FY	Percentage of compliance notices served within the prescribed period.	Percentage	Operational					100% Serving of Compliance notices within one week of identification	Compliance notices served within one week of identification	Compliance notices served within one week of identification	Compliance notices served within one week of identification	Compliance notices served within one week of identification
	Go	EDP: De								Quarterly	Cash	flow		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
P6G12O77.24	Good Governance And Public Participation		1	Processing Outdoor advertising and Signage applications within 60 days of receipt	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4: approval or declined letter	Outdoor advertising and Signage By Law	Percentage of advertising and Signage applications Processed within prescribed period	Percentage Timeframe	Operational	Quarterly	Cash	flow		100% Processing Outdoor advertising and Signage applications within 60 days of receipt Operational	Processing of outdoor advertising Applications within 60 days	Processing of outdoor advertising Applications within 60 days	Processing of outdoor advertising Applications within 60 days	Processing of outdoor advertising Applications within 60 days
P6G12O77.13	Good Governance And Public Participation		20, 20, 1	Processing Municipal land disposal applications within 60 days of receipt	Q1 - Q4: approval or declined letter	MFMA and Land and Lease Disposal Policy and Supply Chain Policy	Percentage of Municipal land disposal applications Processed within prescribed Period	Percentage Timeframe	Operational					100% Processing of Municipal land lease and disposal applications within 60 days of receipt	Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days	Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days	Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days	Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days

		د		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	NUAL BUDGE	T INI	'ORMA'	TION	PERFORM	IANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	D BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17	PROJECT TOTAL COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P6G12O77.25	Good Governance And Public	EDP: Development	19,20, 20, 1	Processing Municipal land disposal applications within 60 days of receipt	Q1 – Q3: approval plans	application s made in 16/17	Number of rezoned and public open space closed applications processed by set date	Number Date	Operational					Processing of 15 rezoning & public open space disclosure applications by 30 June 2018	draft TOR appointment of service provider	submission of applications to MPT	submission to SG	n/a
	Ğ	EDI								Quarterly	Cash	flow		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
7.27	nd Public			Maluti Land Tenure Upgrading – Land Donation	Corresponde nces with the relevant department, Appointment letters of committee members, 3 reports Q2: Invitations, Agenda, attendance register,	Land donation processes on progress	Number of Reports Maluti Land Donation processes monitored by set date	Number Date	R1000					Produce Monthly Monitoring Reports on processes for Maluti Land Donation by 30 June 2018	Submission to state land disposal committee Establishment of stakeholder committee 3 monthly reports on the progress for Maluti land donation	Progress meetings with stakeholders 3 monthly reports on the progress for Maluti land donation	Community meeting update Monitoring Maluti land donation to province 3 monthly reports on the progress for Maluti land donation	Monitoring Maluti Land Donation process to Province 3 monthly reports on the progress for Maluti land donation
P6G12O77.27	Governance And	EDP: Development Planning	1		Minutes of meeting and 3 reports Q3: Invitations, Agenda, attendance register, Minutes of meeting, Corresponde nces with the relevant department and 3 reports Q4: Corresponde					Quarterly	Cash	flow		R1000		R1000		

		ر		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	NUAL BU	J DGE T	T INF	ORMA'	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFORM	IANCE TARGET	T & PROJECTEI	BUDGET PER	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION	TION	L		MEASONE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					nces with the relevant department, 3 reports														
P6G12O77.14	Governance And Public	Development	19	Developmen t of Densificatio n Policy	Attendance Registers Q2: Draft Policy	There is no densification policy in the municipality	Densificatio n Policy Adopted by set date	Date	R5000						Development of Densification Policy by 30 June 2018	Stakeholders consultation	Draft Densification Policy	Adoption of Densification Policy by Council	NA
	Ğ	EDP: Dev			Q4: Council Resolution					Qua	arterly	Cash f	low		R5000	R5000			
P6G12O77.26	Governance And Public	EDP: Development	19	Matatiele Planning Tribunal	Q1 –Q4: Attendance register and minutes	MPT Established	Number of meetings held by set date	Number & Date	R20 000.00						Facilitate the Sitting of 4 MPT Quarterly meetings by 30 June 2018	1 MPT meeting	1 MPT meeting	1 MPT meeting	1 MPT meeting
P6G	G_0	EDP:								Qua	arterly (Cash f	low		R20000	R5000	R5000	R5000	R5000

4.4.2. Integrated Development Planning

F *.	KPA	NTAL		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	IUAL B	UDGET	INFOI	RMAT	ION	PERFORM		ET & PROJE QUARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P6G12O84.01	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: IDP	N/A	IDP/Budget Process Plan	Q1: advert and council Resolution	2017/2022 IDP/Budget Process Plan Adopted on 01 Aug 2017	Adopted 2017/2018 IDP/Budget Process Plan by set date	date	Operational						Development of 2017/2018 IDP/Budget Process Plan by 31 July 2017	Preparation of 2017/2018 IDP/Budget process plan, for adoption by council	N/A	N/A	N/A
	9									Qι	arterly ca	ash flov	W		Operational	operational			
P3G12O84.02	OD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: IDP	N/A	IDP Steering Committee and Rep Forum meetings	Q1,Q2,Q3 & Q4: public notice, attendance register and minutes	3 Annual Meetings in 16/17	Number of meetings held by set date	Number and date	R20 000						Conduct 4 IDP Steering Committee and Representative Forum Meetings by 30 June 2018	Conduct 1 st Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting	Conduct 2 nd Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting	Conduct 3 rd Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting	Conduct 4 th Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting
	GOOD									Qι	arterly ca	ash flov	W		R20 000	R5000	R5000	R5000	R5000
P6G12O84.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE	EDP: IDP	1-26	Review of ward based plans	Q1: profiles for all 26 wards	Community Ward Based	Number of plans developed by set date	number	R100 000						Review of 26 ward based plans by 31 December 2017	Review of 26 ward based plans	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ğ			CBP for	Q1:,Public Notice,	IDP	СВР	Date		Qι	arterly ca	ash flov	W		R100 000 Conduct	R100 000 Conduct		N/A	N/A
P6G12O84.04	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	EDP: IDP	1-26	Collecting of Needs and Priorities	CBP Report Q2	Outreach conducted on the 21-25 Nov 2017	Conducted by set date	Date	R250 000			ach fl			Community Based Planning programme (CBP) by 31 October 2017	Community Base Plan programme		IVA	IVA
)5									Qı	arterly ca	asn flov	W		R250 000	R250 000			

_•	KPA	NTAL ME		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANN	NUAL B	UDGE	ΓINFO	RMAT	ION	PERFORMANCE	TARGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL (TARGET	Q1 Q2	Q3	Q4
P6G12O84.05	GOOD	EDP: IDP	1-26	IDP & Budget Outreach	Q4:, Public Notice, Outreach Report	IDP/Budget Outreach conducted on 10-13 April 2017	IDP& Budget Outreach Conducted by set date	Date	(Budget allocated at	Qı	uarterly	cash flo	w		Conduct IDP/ Budget Outreach by 30 April 2018	N/A	N/A	Conduct IDP & Budget Outreach
P6G12O84.06	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: IDP	All wards	Status Quo Report	Q2: Status Quo Report, Council Resolution	2017/2022 Situational Analysis	Status Quo Report tabled to council by set date	Date	Operational		ıərfərly	cash flo	W		Tabling of N/A Status Quo Report to Council by 31 December 2017 Operational	Situational Analysis report presented to council for noting Operationa		N/A
P6G12O84.07	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: IDP	N/A	Strategic Planning Session	Q3:strategic planning session report, attendance registers	Strategic Planning Session held on the 05-09 Feb 2017	Strategic Planning Session Held by set date	date	R900 000.00			cash flo			Hold Strategic N Planning Session by 28 February 2018	Î	Conduct Council Strategic Planning session R900 000.00	N/A
P6G12O84.08	GOOD	EDP: IDP	N/A	Tabling of the IDP Document	Q3: draft IDP document, public notice, council resolution,	2017/2022 tabled to Council on the 24 March 2017	2017/18 Draft IDP Review tabled to Council by set date	date	R1000	Q	uarterly	cash flo	w		Tabling of the 2017/18 Draft IDP Review Document by 31 March 2018	/A N/A	Table the 2017/2018 Draft IDP to Council	N/A
P6G12O84.09	GOOD	EDP: IDP	N/A	Adoption of the IDP Document	Q4: : draft IDP document, public notice, council resolution,	IDP 2017/2022 Adopted on the 29 May 2017	2017/18 IDP Review adopted by Council by set date	Date	R10 000						Adoption of the 2017/2018 IDP Review Document by 30 May 2018	N/A	N/A	Tabling of draft 2017/2018 IDP Review for

	KPA	NTAL		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	AN	NUAL B	UDGE	ΓINFO	RMAT	ION	PERFORM	IANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
																			adoption by Council
										Q	uarterly	cash flo	w		R10 000				R10 000
P6G12O84.10	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	EDP: IDP	All wards	Public notices	Q1: 4 Public notices Q2:1 public notice Q3: 2 public notices Q4: 2 public notices	7 Notices as per the process plan in 16/17	Number of Public Notices advertised by set date	Number and Date	R30 000						Advertisement of 9 Public Notices by 30 June 2018	Notice for the IDP/Budget process plan, Notice for 1st IDP Rep-Forum meeting, Notice for the CBP	Notice: 2 nd IDP Rep- Forum & steering committee meeting,	Notice: 3rd IDP Rep- Forum & Steering committee meeting, Notice :Draft IDP for comments	Notice 4 th Rep-Forum & steering committee meeting Notice: IDP/Budget outreach, Notice: Adoption of the IDP
										Q	uarterly	cash flo	W		R30 000	R10 000.00	R5000.00	R5 000.00	R100000

4.4.3. Local Economic Development

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	ANI	NUAL B	UDGE	ET INFO	RMAT	TION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3 4 4 5 3 7 6 4	Economic Development	-SMME support	l wards	Skill Developme nt for Co- operatives and SMMEs	Q2 and Q3: Attendance Register and training ManualS	40 SMME and Co- operatives trained in project manageme nt, financial manageme	Number of SMMEs and Cooperatives trained by set date	Number Date	R300 000.00						Support 52 SMME and Co-operatives through Skills Development Trainings on poultry management and sewing by 30 June 2018	N/A	Conduct training of 26 Cooperatives in Poultry Management	Conduct training of 26 Cooperatives in Sewing	N/A
254	Local Econo	EDP: LED-SMME	All			nt and business manageme nt 2016/2017 Financial year				Qı	uarterly	Cash flo	w		R300 000.00	N/A	R150 000	R150 000	N/A
13 0 4037 03	 Local Economic Develorment	EDP: LED-SMME support	All wards	Skill Developme nt for housing emerging Contractors	Q1 Attendance Register Q2 and Q3: Attendance Register And Training Manuals	50 Emerging Contractors trained through NHBRC 2016/2017 Financial	Number of Emerging contractor trained by set date	Number	R 200 000.00						Support 52 Emerging contractors through skills development trainings on construction by 30 June 201	Conduct Workshop for emerging contractors on SCM and SABS N/A	Conduct training on constriction for 26 women- lead cooperatives	Conduct training on constriction for 26 emerging contractors cooperatives	N/A
		H			TVIWITOWIS	year				Qı	uarterly	Cash flo	W		R200 000	R75 000.00	R75 000.00	R20 000.00	N/A
2007000	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-SMME support	All wards	SMME/ Co- operative Funding Support	Q1 Terms of Reference, Advert. Project visit Attendance Register Q2 and Q3 funding letters, Monitoring reposts on funded projects, Q4	7 SMME and Co- operatives funded in 2016/2017 Financial year	Number of SMMEs and Co-operatives funded by set date	Number Date	R550 000.00	O	ıarterly	Cash flo	W		Assist 10 SMMEs and Co-operatives through funding by 30 June 2018	Terms of Reference Advert for proposals issued Conduct Project Visits	Evaluation and funding of five (5) SMMEs and Co-operatives Monitoring of funded SMMEs and Co-operatives R300 000	support to five(5) SMMEs and Cooperatives	
					Monitoring reports on progress of					l)	aarterry	Cash 110	V		10 550 000.00		K300 000	K230 0000	

		T		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	ANI	NUAL B	UDGE	T INFOR	MATION	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					funded projects													
P3G4O38.01	Local economic Development	EDP: LED-SMME support	19	Constructio n of Hawker Stalls	Q1: maps for the site identified Q2: research report Q3: draft business plan and council resolutions Q4: Proof of Corresponden	6 Hawkers Stalls existing in Matatiele town	Business Plan for construction of Hawker stalls developed by set date	Date	N/A	Ot	Jartarly.	Cash flow		Development of a Business Plan for the construction of hawker stalls by 30 June 2018	Facilitate the identification of Site	Conduct research and data analysis	Drafting of business plans and presenting to council for noting	Submission of business plan to identified funding Institutions
	ľ	E			ces for submission					Qι	iarterry	Cash now		IVA	IV/A	IV/A	IV/A	IV/A
P3GAO39.01	ocal Economic Development	EDP: LED		LED Strategy review and developme nt of an implement ation plan	Q1: Attendance Registers Q2: Attendance registers Q3: Draft LED Strategy Q4: Council Resolution and Adopted	5 year Local Economic Developme nt Strategy in place	Reviewed LED Strategy Adopted by set date	Date	R 50 000.00					Facilitate the Review of the LED Strategy by 30 June 2018	Conduct 1 st Stakeholder consultation with relevant stakeholders	Conduct 2 nd Stakeholder consultation with relevant stakeholders Data review and Analysis	Drafting of LED Strategy	Adoption of reviewed LED Strategy by Council
	ľ				Strategy					ı				R 50 000.00		R25 000.00	R25 000.00	7.1
P6G12O77.07	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-	All wards	Review of relaxation policy	Q1 and Q2: Attendance Register, Minutes and Drafting of Policy Q3: Council Resolution Q4: Gazette document	Liquor trading and relaxation policy	reviewed policy adopted set date by set	Date	N/A					Facilitate the Review of Relaxation Policy for liquor trading hours by 30 June 2018	consultation	Stakeholders consultation and Drafting of Relaxation Policy	Council Adoption of Relaxation Policy	Relaxation Policy gazzetted
										Qı	arterly	Cash flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		L		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	AN	NUAL B	UDGET I	NFORMAT	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX	VOTE REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G4O35.01	Local	P: LED- E support	19	Sitting of for LAT meetings per	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4: Attendance Register	4 Quarterly meeting sittings in 2016/2017	Number of LAT meetings conducted by set date	Number Date	R20 000					Conduct four LAT meetings by 30 June 2018	1Local Action Team Meeting	1 Local Action Team Meeting	1 Local Action Team Meeting	1Local Action Team Meeting
P3G] Ke	EDP:		financial year	Minutes Invitations	Financial year				Qı	uarterly Cas	sh flow		R20 000	R5000	R5000	R5000	R5000
P6G13O88.03	Good governance and public	EDP: LED-SMME support	АШ	SMMES Awareness Campaigns	Q2 & Q4: Attendance Register	SMMEs Sector Plan	Number of awareness Campaigns conducted by set date	Number Date	R20 000					Conduct 2 Awareness Campaigns of info sharing on business opportunities and financial management for SMMEs and Co- operatives by 30 June 2018	N/A	Conduct 1 awareness Campaign on information Sharing Business Opportunities	N/A	Conduct 1 awareness Campaign on Information sharing: Financial Management
	Go	EI							Quarte	rly Cash	flow			R20 000		R10 000		R10 000
P6G12O77.08	Good governance and public	EDP: LED-SMME support	АШ	Business Licensing	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Proof approved or declined letter	Existing data for operating businesses	Percentage of Business Licenses Issued within prescribed period	Percentag e	R5000	Qı	uarterly Cas	sh flow		Issue 100% of Business Licenses within 21 days of receipt R5000.00	Awareness Programme on business license Issuing of Business Licenses within 21 days of receipt R5000.00	Issuing of Business Licenses within 21 days of receipt	Issuing of Business Licenses within 21 days of receipt	Issuing of Business Licenses within 21 days of receipt
P3G5O41.01	Local Economic Develonment	EDP: LED-Agriculture	All wards	Constructio n of poultry abattoir	Q1: Attendance Register and Minuets Q2: beneficiary register	Feasibility Study completed, funds transferred to LIMA, constructio n is underway	Number of beneficiaries identified in 26 wards by set date	Number Date	R5000.00	Qı	uarterly Cas	sh flow		Facilitate the Identification of at least 1 Poultry Abattoir beneficiary per ward (26) by 30 June 2018 R5000.00	Stakeholders consultation in the wards	Identification of beneficiaries and register for beneficiaries	N/A	N/A N/A
P3G5O41.02	Local	EDP: LED- Agriculture	Ward 19	Grain storage facility	Q1: Terms of Reference and advert. Q2: adverts made	Silo Grain	Silo Agent Appointed by set date	Date	N/A					Facilitate the Appointment of Silo facility Agent by 30 June 2018	Developmen t of Terms of Reference	Advert: Call for proposal	Appointment of agent to run Silo Facility	N/A

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	ANNUAL BUDGE	T INF	'ORMA'	TION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER Q	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET PROJECT TOTAL OPEX VOTE	CAPEX		SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: Appointment Letter				Quarterly	Cash t	flow		N/A				
P3G5O41.03	Local Economic Develonment	?: LED-Agriculture	Ward 19	Matatiele Fresh Produce Market operation	Q2: Terms of Reference and advert Q3: Appointment Letter	Fresh Produce phase 2 in progress	Fresh Produce Market Agent Appointed by set date	Date	N/A				Facilitate the appointment of Fresh produce market Agent by 30 June 2018	N/A	Terms of Reference Appointment of Fresh Produce market Agent Advert: call for proposals	Appointment of Fresh Produce Market Agent	N/A
		EDP:							Quarterly	Cash	flow		N/A				
P3G5042.01	Local Economic Develonment	EDP: LED- Agriculture	All wards	Household food security programme	Q2 and Q3: Distribution lists and Attendance Register, report	300 household gardens supports in 2014/2015	Number of households assisted with seeds and seedlings by set date	Number Date	O000000 B Quarterly	Cach	Flow		Supply 1040 households with seeds and seedlings for household gardens by 30 June 2018 R 50 000.00	N/A	Procumbent of seeds and seedling, and distribution to 520 Households R25 000.00	Procumbent of seeds and seedling, and distribution to 520 Households R25 000.00	N/A
P3G5043.01	Local Economic Develonment)-Agriculture	WARD 8,9,14	Livestock Improveme nt	Q1: Drafting MOU and SLA between MLM & ERS	Existing programme on livestock Improveme nt through ERS and DRDAR	MOU and SLA between MLM & ERS Signed by set date	Date	Vuarterly Quarterly				Facilitate the Development of MoU between MLM & ERS on livestock improvement by 31 December 2018 N/A	N/A	Drafting of MoU between MLM & ERS, and signing of MOU	N/A	N/A
P3G5O41.04	Local Economic Develonment	EDP: LED- Agriculture	All wards	Agriculture strategy	Q1: Research report Q2: Draft Document Q3: adopted strategy and council resolution	No agriculture strategy I place, LED strategy is used	Adopted Agriculture strategy by set date	Date	Quarterly	Cash	flow		Facilitate the development of Agriculture Strategy by 30 June 2018	Conduct Data analysis and research	Drafting of agriculture strategy	Draft Agriculture Strategy Presented to council	N/A

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	AN	NUAL I	BUDGE	T INF	ORMA	TION	PERFORMAN	CE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER C	UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G4O38.021	Local Economic Develonment	EDP: LED-Agriculture	19	Developme nt of Industrial plan/ Strategy	Q1: attendance registers Q2: analysis report Q3: adopted strategy and council resolution	Existing industrial site in ward 19	Adopted industrial development plan by set date	Date	N/A						Facilitate the Development of industrial development plan 30 June 2018	Conduct Stakeholder consultation	Conduct data analysis	Drafting of Industrial development plan	industrial plan submitted to council for approval
										Qı	uarterly	Cash F	Flow		N/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P3G6O50.01	Local economic Development	EDP: LED-Tourism	20	Managing mountain lake chalet	Q1- Q4: reports , Reservation register	6 bedded chalets In the nature reserve, mountain lake	Number of monthly reports produced by set date	Number Date	R60 000		mountain chalets	Cook 4			Produce 12 monthly reports on the day-day operations and management mountain lake chalets and fly fishing activities by 30 June 2018	3 monthly reports on the day-day operations and management mountain lake chalets and fly fishing activities	3 monthly reports on the day-day operations and management mountain lake chalets and fly fishing activities	3 monthly reports on the day-day operations and management mountain lake chalets and fly fishing activities	3 monthly reports on the day-day operations and management mountain lake chalets and fly fishing activities
								_		Q	uarterly	Casn 1	IOW	T					
P3G6O46.01	al economic Development	EDP: LED-Tourism	all	Tourism Audit Study	Q1; Terms of reference and advert Q2: appointment letter. Q3: draft report Q4: study report and	Tourism sector plan	Tourist attraction audit study completed by set date	Date	R 100 000						Conduct Tourist Attraction Audit study by 30 June 2018	Develop terms of reference: Issuing of Advert	Appointment of Service Provider	First draft tourist attraction audit study report	Tourism attraction study report presented to council for noting
	Local				council resolution					Q	uarterly	Cash f	flow		R100 000.00				R100 000.00
P3G6O45.01	Local economic Development	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Crafters Product Developme nt and establishme nt of the Centre	Q1: MAP of location of facility Q2: picture of branded facility Q3 and Q4: monitoring	Data Base for Crafters	Craft trade and exhibition Centre established by set date	Date	N/A	Q	uarterly	Cash f	flow		Facilitate the establishment of a craft's Trade and exhibition Centre by 30 June 2018	Identificatio n of craft site and facility	Branding of facility N/A	Monitoring of activities in the Crafts Centre	Monitoring of activities in the Crafts Centre

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	ANNUAL BUDG	ET INI	FORMA	TION	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED B	BUDGET PER (QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET PROJECT TOTAL OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G6O47.01	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	19	Matatiele Music Festival Event	Q1:specificati ons, advert, appointment letters Q2: appointment letters for services providers Q3:N/A Q4:close out report	6th Matatiele Music Festival hosted in 2017	7 th integrated Matatiele Music Festival held set date	Date	R 2 000 000 W 2 000 Quarter	v Cash	flow		host the 7th Matatiele Music Festival by 31 December 2018	Develop of specification s Drafting an Advert for Service provider Application an liability insurance Appointmen t of service provider	Marketing and procumbent of services Hosting of the Music Festival	N/A	Close out report for the Matatiele Music festival
P3G6047.02	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	19, 20	Tourism month celebration event	Q1: attendance register and pictures concept document, Concept document Procurements Reports Q4: close out report	Four tourism months held Yearly	Tourism month celebration event held by set date	Date	R 150 000.00				host tourism month celebration event by 30 September 2018	sitting of PSC establishmen t committee Developmen t of concept document Hosting of the event	N/A	N/A	Close out report
									Quarter	y Cash	flow		R 150 000.00	R 150 000.00			

		L		PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	ANI	NUAL E	BUDGE	T INFO	ORMA	TION	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PER (UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	E		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G6O47.03.1	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	19	Matat Fees	Q1: specifications, attendance registers of meetings, appointment letters. Q2: event pictures and register Q4: Close out report	6 th Annual event	Matat fees held set date	Date	R 500 000.00	0	uarterly	Cash f	OW		support Matat fees event by 30 November 2018	Facilitate sitting of PSC meetings Developmen t Specification s, advertising, appointment of services providers R500 000	Attend Matat fees event	N/A	Close out report
P3G6047.03.3	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	13	Mehloding heritage Event	Q1: specifications, attendance registers of meetings, appointment letters. event pictures and register Q4: Close out report	Annual event	Mehloding Heritage Event held by set date	Date	R 150 000						support Mehloding heritage Event 31October r 2018	Facilitate sitting of PSC meetings Developmen t Specification s, advertising, appointment of services providers Attend Mehloding Heritage event R150 000	N/A	N/A	Close out report

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT	AN	NUAL E	BUDGE	ET INF	ORMA'	TION	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED B	UDGET PER (UARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL	DEPARTMENT AL	WARD	DESCRIP TION	VERIFICAT ION	Е		OF MEASU RE	ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G6O47.03.4	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Ced-Matat Heritage Race (Matat / Qasha Cross Border Marathon)	Q1: specifications, attendance registers of meetings, appointment letters. Q2: event pictures and register Q4: Close out report	It was hosted as ced -matat heritage Race Annual event	Matat-Qacha Cross Border Marathon by set date	Date	R 500 000.00						support Matat/Qacha cross broader marathon event by June 2018	Facilitate sitting of PSC meetings and Developmen t Specification s, advertising, appointment of services providers	Attend Matat/Qacha cross boarder marathon event	N/A	Close out report

				PROJEC	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANN	UAL B	UDGE'	T INFO	RMA	ΓΙΟΝ	PERFOR	MANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	D BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	T DESCRI PTION	VERIFICAT ION	E		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G6O48.01	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Market Matatiele through Exhibition s	Q1, Q3, Q4: Attendance Register, Pictures, Proof Payment made. Close out report	1 product owners attended Tourism indaba in 16/17 FY	Number of Tourism product owners attending the event	Number	R 120 000						support 4 Tourism product owners to showcase products at the Tourism Indaba, and Grahamstown Arts Festival, Cape Town Gateway and Beeldshow By 30 June 2018 R 120 000	1 product owner to Attend a beeldshow exhibition Close out report	N/A	1 product owner TO Attend Cape town gate away show Close out report	1 product owner to Attend tourism indaba 1 product owner to Attend Grahamstown festival Close out report s R 120 000
P3G6048.02	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Tourism Branding Material	Q1: Develop terms of reference Q2: Appointment of the service provider Q3report, Q4:video	No promo Video, An existing Tourism brochure is in use	Tourism Promo video produced by set date	Date	R 100 000.00						Facilitate the production of a tourism Promo video by 30 June 2018 R100 000.00	Develop terms of reference	Appointment of the service provider	Data collection by service provider Monitoring the progress	Tourism promo video produced
P6G13O88.02	Good governance and public	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Tourism Awarenes s	Q2:Manual, attendance registers Q3: attendance registers	No campaigns held in 16/47 FY	Number of Awareness campaigns held by set date	Number & Date	R10 000	Qua	nrterly (Cash flo	ws		Conduct 1 tourism Awareness campaign for the establishment of tourism projects/busin esses in ward 19 by 30 June 2018 R10 000	N/A	Develop an awareness manual Preparatory meeting	Conduct tourism Awareness campaign event	

				PROJEC	MEANS OF	BASELIN	KPI	UNIT OF	ANN	UAL BUDGE	T INFO	RMAT	TON	PERFOR	MANCE TARGE	T & PROJECTE	ED BUDGET PER	QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	T DESCRI PTION	VERIFICAT ION	E		MEASURE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2016/17 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P3G6O49.01	Local economic	develonment EDP: LED-Tourism	Ward 19	Local Tourism Organizati on	Q1-Q4: attendance registers and minutes of meetings	4 Local Tourism Organizati on quarterly meeting for held 2016/2017 financial	Number of meetings held by set date	Number & Date	R50 000.00	Quarterly	Cash flo	awc		Facilitate sitting of Quarterly Local tourism organization meetings by 30 June 2018	1 LTO meeting R10 000	1 LTO meeting R10 000	1 LTO meeting R10 000	1 LTO meeting R10 000
P3G6O48.03	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-Tourism	WARD 19, 26	Tourism publication	Q1: article in tourism magazine Q3: article in tourism magazine	Matatiele issue/ advertise in the explore SA Magazine twice	Number of subscription and article contributed in 16/17 FY	Number	R 30 000	Quarterly				Subscribe and contribute 2 destination marketing articles in two (2) National tourism magazines by 30 June 2018 R60 000	1 Subscription made and advert made for publication	N/A	1 Subscription made and advert made for publication in explore SA Tourism magazine/ MDTP magazine R30 000	N/A

4.5. INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

4.5.1. Projects, Operations and Maintanance Management

		ل ا		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUDO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	90	Butsula via Taung to Pre- School Access Road	Q1:Design report Tender document Tender advert Q2:Appoint ment letter for contractor Site handover meeting minutes - Attendance	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	1 450 591					To construct 80% completion of a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 1 (10%) Design completed Stage 2 (15%) Tender document prepared and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017	Stage 3 (20% Appointme nt Of contract or Stage 4 (40%) Site establishme nt By 30 December 2017	(50%) Clear and grub Roadbed preparation Stage 6 (60%)	Stage 7 (70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DEL	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAIN			register Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance registerTest results for roadbed -Project photos. Q4: Progress meeting					Quarte	rly cash f	low		1 450 591	0.00	300 000	500 000	1 450 591

T		ANS OF BASELIN RIFICA E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUDORMATIO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF. NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	atter regis -Tes	st results wearing rse oject												
BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT 05	Access Road report Q2:7 document for comment of the	Tender ument der ert Appoint nt letter contractor Site dover eting utes tendance ster ogress	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	1 417 421	Quarte	erly cash f	low		To construct 80% completion of a 4km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 1 (10%) Design completed Stage 2 (15%) Tender document prepared and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017	(20% Appointme nt of contract or Stage 4 (40%) Site	Stage 5 (50%) Clear and grub Roadbed preparation Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes by 30 March 2018	(70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUDORMATIO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					-Test results for roadbed -Project photos.													
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRICTIRE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	18	Nomgavu Access Road(Mnyama neni	Q1: N/A Q2: Design report Q3: Tender document Tender advert Q4: Appointment letter for contractor	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	200 000					To construct 20% completion of a 4km access road by 30 June 2018	N/A	Stage 1 (10%) Design Completed by 30 December 2017	Stage (15%) Tender document prepared and advertisem ent completed by 30 March 2018	(20%) Appointme nt of contractor by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRICTIRE	S AND	22	Epiphany Access Road	Q1: N/A Q2: Design report Q3: Tender document, Tender advert Q4: Appointment letter for contractor	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	200 000	Quarte	erly cash f	low		To construct 20% completion of an 8,6km access road by 30 June 2018	0.00 N/A	0.00 Stage 1 (10%) Design Completed by 30 December 2017	O.00 Stage 2 (15%) Tender document prepared and advertisem ent completed by 30 March 2018	Stage 3 (20%) Appointme nt of contractor by 30 June 2018

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUDO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quarte	erly cash f	low		200 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	200 000
	DERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	21	Msukeni Access Road	Q1: N/A Q2: Design report Q3: Tender document, Tender advert Q4:Appoint ment letter for contractor	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	200 000	Quart	erly cash f	low		To construct 20% completion of a 5.5km access road by 30 June 2018	N/A 0.00	Stage 1 (10%) Design completed by 30 December 2017	Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisem ent completed by 30 March 2018	(20%)
	BASIC	PROJ MAINT			Tor conductor					Quart	erry cash i	IOW		200 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	200 000
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	60	Gudlintaba Access Road	Q1:Design report Q2:Tender document Tender advert Q3:Appoint ment letter for contractor Q4:Site handover meeting minutes	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	3 178 860					To construct 80% completion of a 3.2km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 1 (10%) Design Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017	nt of contractor Stage 4 (40%) Site establishme nt by 30 December 2017	(50%) Clear and grub Roadbed preparation Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes by 30 March 2018	(70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by June 2018
		I			- Attendance register					Quarte	erly cash f	low		3 178 860	0.00	400 000	800 000	3 178 860

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL BUD DRMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					-Progress meeting minutes and attendance registerTest results for roadbed -Project photos.													
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	04	Zazingeni- Mazizini Access Road	Q1: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results Q2: Photos, Minutes of site handover meeting. Snag list. Practical completion certificate Q3:N/A Q4:Final completion certificate	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	5 723 846	Quart	erly cash	flow		To construct 100% completion of a 6.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes Stage 7 (70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 September 2017	(90%) Protection Works Installation of road signs Stage 10 (95%) Practical Completion certificate		Final completion certificate by 30 June 2018

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL BUD DRMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	21	Mabheleni Access Road and Bridge	Q1: Tender document and advert Q2:Letter of appointment for contractor Q3: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results for concrete Q4: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Delivery note for culverts	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	1 594 000	Quart	erly cash f	low		To construct 70% completion of a 24m bridge by 30 June 2018	Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017 200 000	Stage 3 (20%) Appointme nt of contractor by 30 December 2017	Stage 4 (50%) Base foundation Base slab by 30 March 2018 760 000	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs by 30 June 2018

	V	T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUD ORMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUI	OGET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON					ACTUAL BIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	LIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	25	Khaue Access Road	Q1: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results of wearing course Q2: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	949 464					To construct 100% completion of a 2.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes Stage 7 (70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 September 2017	Stage 9 (90%) Protection Works Installation of road signs Stage 10 (95 %) Practical Completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	Final completion certificate by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVI	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AN			Project photos Test results for concrete Practical completion certificate Q3:N/A Q4: Final completion certificate					Qua	terly cash	flow		949 464	600 000	812 664	812 664	136 800

		I		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUDG			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL RIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	VERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	14	Mangopeng Access Road and Bridge	Q1: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Q2: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results for concrete	643.7km	Total number of kilometers of gravel roads constructed annually	Kilometers	2 000 000					To construct 100% completion of a 2.7 km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes Stage 7 (70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 September 2017	(90%) Protection Works Installation of road signs Stage 10 (95%)	N/A	Final completion certificate by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND			Snag list. Practical completion certificate Q3:N/A Q4: Final completion certificate					Qua	rterly cash f	low		100% completion of a 22 m bridge constructed by 30 June 2017	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs by 30 September 2017	Stage 6 (80%) Wing walls Protection Works Road signs Stage 7 (95 %) Practical Completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A 1 737 800	Final completion certificate by 30 June 2018
										Qua	rterry cash i	10W		2 000 000	300 000	1 /3/ 000	1 /3/ 600	2 000 0

	4	T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUDO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	AND INFRASTRUCTURE	S AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT		Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge	Q1: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Q2: Progress meetings minutes and attendance	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Meters	1 515 950					To construct 95% completion of a 30m bridge by 30 June 2018	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs by 30 September 2017	Wing walls Protection Works Road signs by 30 December 2017	Completion certificate by 30 March 2018	Stage 7 (95 %) Practical Completion certificate by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFI	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANA	07		register Project photos Test results for concrete Q3: Photos, Minutes of site handover meeting. Snag list. Practical completion certificate Q4:N/A					Quar	terly cash f	low		1 515 950	450 000	750 000	1 515 950	N/A

	1	H		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUD FORMATION			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUI	OGET PER
TAP DET	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	13	Tlakanelo Culvert Bridge	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate Q3:N/A	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Meters	257 888					To construct 100% of a 12m bridge by 30 June 2018	Stage 7 (95 %) Practical Completion certificate by 30 September 2017	(100 %) Final Completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A
	BASIC AND	PROJ AN			Q4:N/A					Qua	rterly cash f	low		257 888	0.00	257 888	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		24	Soloane Access Road	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate Q3:N/A Q4:N/A	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	458.074					To construct 100% completion of a 4.4km access road by 30 June 2018	95% completion-practical completion by 30 September 2017	Final completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A
		PRC								Qua	rterly cash f	low		458 074	0.00	458 074	N/A	N/A

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUD FORMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUI	OGET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	03	Manase Access Road	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate Q3: Q4:	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	220 042					To construct 100% completion a 2.4km access road by 30 June 2018	95% completion- practical completion by 30 September 2017	Stage 11 (100%) Final completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A
	BASIC	PROJE MAIN								Qua	rterly cash f	low		220 042	0.00	220 042		
	DERVICE DELIVERY AND	TIONS AND	26	Sandfontein Access Road	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	458 074					To construct 100% completion of a 5.8km access road by 30 June 2018	95% completion- practical completion by 30 September 2017	Stage 11 (100%) Final completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DERV	PROJECTS MAINTANA			Q3:N/A Q4:N/A					Qua	rterly cash f	low		458 074	0.00	458 074	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND		03	Kamorathaba- Tsepisong Access Road	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate Q3:N/A	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	344 530					To construct 100% completion of a 3.8km access road by 30 June 2018	95% completion- practical completion by 30 September 2017	Stage 11 (100%) Final completion certificate by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			IUAL BUD FORMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4:N/A					Qua	arterly cash	flow		344 530	0.00	344 530	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	10	Sijoka Access Road	Q1: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results for roadbed Q2: Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Project photos Test results for concrete Q3:Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Test results for concrete Q3:Progress meetings minutes and attendance register Test results Q4: Practical completion certificate	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	3 632 252	Qua	arterly cash	flow		To construct 95% completion of a 6.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 5 (50%) Mass earthworks Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes culverts by 30 September 2017	Stage 7 (70%) Pavement Layers Sealants by 30 December 2017	Stage 8 (90%) Kerbing Asphalt Protection Works By 30 March 2018	Stage 9(95%) Practical completion certificate by 30 June 2018

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUD ORMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	CLIVERY AND	IONS AND AGEMENT		Mehloloaneng Access Road and Bridge	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Practical completion certificate	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	817 939					To construct 100% completion of a 8.6km access road by 30 June	95% practical completion by 30 September 2017	95% practical completion by 30 December 2017	Final completion by 30 March 2018	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	16		Q3:Final completion certificate Q4:					Quar	terly cash i	flow		2018 817 939	0.00	0.00	817 939	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	20	Ngcwengane- Bomvini Access Road	Q1:Design report Q2:Tender document Tender advert Q3:Appoint ment letter for contractor Q4:Site handover meeting minutes	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Kilometers	2 000 000	Quar	terly cash t	flow		To construct 80% completion of a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2018	Stage 1 (10%) Design Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017	Stage 3 (20%) Appointme nt of contractor Stage 4 (40%) Site establishme nt by 30 December 2017	Stage 5 (50%) Clear and grub Roadbed preparation Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes by 30 March 2018	(70%) Casting of slabs Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processing

		H		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL I				PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIN	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					- Attendance register -Progress meeting minutes and attendance registerTest results for roadbed -Project photos					<u> </u>									
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	19	Matatiele Sport Centre	Q1: Appointment letter for contractor Q2: Site handover meeting minutes Q3: - Progress meeting minutes and attendance register. Project photos Q4: - Progress	6 existing fields. There is currently no existing sports centre	Percentage of completion of a Sport facility completed annually		5 662 452	Qua	rterly	cash fl	low		To construct 65% completion of a sport center by 30 June 2020	(20%) Contractor appointment by 30 September 2017	Stage 4(40%) Site handover to contractor by 30 December 2017	(65%) Earthworks	Stage 5 (65%) Earthworks by 30 June 2018

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			L BUI	DGET TON		PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 PROJECT TOTAL	COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					attendance register.													
					-Progress meeting minutes and attendance registerProject													
				Energatete	photos	52 001	Total gygghan	Doto			<u> </u>			То остиго	100/	Essibility	Ducinos	Fra dia a
	DELIVERY AND UCTURE	RATIONS AND MANAGEMENT		Freystata Bridge	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant Q2:feasibilit y study report	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Date	370 000					To source funding for a 25m bridge by 30 June 2018	10% completion-consultant appointment by 30 September 2017	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2017	Business plan completed by 30 March 2018	Funding approval by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	15		Q3:Business plan Q4:Approval letter from COGTA				Qu	iarterl	y cash	flow		370 000	0.00	110 000	210 000	370 000
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	23	Goodhope Bridge	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant	53.08km	Total number of kilometers of surfaced roads constructed annually	Date	370 000					To source funding for a 22m bridge by 30 June 2018	10% completion-consultant appointment by 30 September 2017	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2017	Business plan completed by 30 March 2018	Funding approval by 30 June 2018

	4	1		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL B				PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIV					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAFEA VOIE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q2:feasibilit y study report Q3:Business plan Q4:Approval letter from COGTA						terly ca	sh flo	ow		370 000	0.00	110 000	210 000	370 000
	DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	20	Mountain View Internal Streets in Ward 20.	Q1:Consulta nt appointment letter Q2: Tender document and advert Q3:Contracto r appointment letter Q4:Site handover minutes and attendance register Progress	53.08km	Total number of kilometres maintained annually	Kilometers	10 000 000	Quar	terly ca	sh flo	ow		To construct 50% completion of a 2km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	Stage 1 (10%) Appointmen t of consultants Design Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertiseme nt completed by 30 September 2017	Stage 3 (20%) Appointme nt of contractor Stage 4 (40%) Site establishme nt by 30 December 2017	Stage 5 (50%) Mass earthworks Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes culverts by 30 March 2018	Stage 7 (70%) Pavement Layers Sealants Stage 8 (90%) Kerbing Asphalt Protection Works by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DE	PROJE			Progress meeting minutes and attendance register														

	4	T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD MATI		Γ	PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	01	Maluti Internal Streets-Phase 3	Q1: Practical completion certificate Q2:Final completion certificate Q3: Q4:	53.08km	Total number of kilometres maintained annually	Kilometers	1 000 000						To construct 100% completion of a 4km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	95% completion- Practical completion by 30 September 2017	100% completion -Final completion by 30 December 2017	N/A	N/A
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND BA INFRASTRUCTURE	ATTONS AND IANAGEMENT	19	Matatiele Internal Streets CBD- Phase 2	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant Q2:feasibilit y study report Q3:Business plan Q4:Approval letter from COGTA:	53.08km	Total number of kilometers maintained annually	Date	260 000			cash cash			To source funding for a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	0.00 10% completion- consultant appointment by 30 September 2017 100 000	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2017	Business plan completed by 30 March 2018	Funding approval by 30 June 2018

		T	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL BUDO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	Concrete stormwater installation in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti towns	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report Photos	1590,3m	Total number of concrete stormwater pipes installed annually	Meters						To construct 300m of concrete stormwater by 30 June 2018	75m of storm water pipes installed by 30 September 2017.	150m of storm water pipes installed by 30 December 2017	225m of storm water pipes installed by 30 March 2018	300m of storm water pipes installed by 30 June 2018.
	BASIC DERVICE	PROJECTS, OPERATION		Job cards OUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards					Quar	terly cash f	low		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	MUNICIPAL;	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS	Acquisition of protective clothing for POMU staff	Q1: Terms of reference Q2:Advert	Protective clothing is to provided staff on annually	Number of staff provided with protective	Date						To provide 60 staff members with necessary protective	Present Terms of Reference to BSC completed by 30	Tender Advert completed by 30	Delivery of protective clothing by 30 March 2018	N/A

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL BUD ORMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3:Delivery note Q4:		uniform by set date							uniform by 30 June 2018	September 2017	December 2017		
										Quar	erly cash t	flow		500 000	N/A	N/A	500 000	N/A
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE		Review of policies, plans and SOPs	Q1:N/A Q2:Council resolution Q3: Council resolution Q4: Council resolution	Approved policies, Plans, Standard Operating Procedures are in Place	Number of approved Policies, plans and Standard Operating Procedure	Number						Development and Review of 2 policies, 1 Plans, 2 Standard Operating Procedure by 30 June 2018	N/A	Review of project manageme nt policy by 30 December 2017	Develop road maintenanc e plan by 30 March 2018	Review Standard operating procedure by 30 June 2018
	99	PRO,								Quar	erly cash t	flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	VERY AND	ND ENT		Pothole patching in Matatiele CBD, Maluti and Cedarville.	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards	32805.7m ²	Total number of square meters completed annually	Square meters	3 500 000	1 200 000				To patch 6000m² of potholes by 30 June 2018	1500m²by 30 September 2017	3000m² by 30 December 2017	4500m ² by 30 March 2018	6000m ² by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT			QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report					Quar	erly cash	low		1 200 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUD RMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Photos Job cards OUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards													
	RY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	D MAINTANANCE		Kerbing and channelling installation	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards	11450m	Total number of meters of kerbing and chanelling completed annually	Meters	N/A					Install 3000 m of kerbing and channeling by 30 June 2018.	1000m of kerbing and channeling installed by 30 September 2017.	1500m of kerbing and channeling installed by 30 December 2017.	2000m of kerbing and channeling installed by 30 March 2018	3000m of kerbing and channeling installed by 30 June 2018.
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANA MANAGEMENT			QUARTER 3: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report					Quarte	erly cash	flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		1	PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL BUDO			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTIMENTAL PROGRAMME WARD	ON					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
				Photos Job cards													
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT	Drainage excavations in Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele.	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards	27863.7m	Total number of meters of drains excavated annually	Meters		Quarte	rly cash f	low		6000m of drains excavations by 30 June 2018	1500m of drains excavated by 30 September 2017 N/A	3000m of drains excavated by 30 December 2017 N/A	4500m of drains excavated by 30 March 2018	6000m of drains excavated by 30 June 2018

		\mathbf{T}		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL BUD DRMATI			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJI QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	TURE	EMENT		Verge tarring in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville towns.	OUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards	32805.7m ²	Total number of square meters completed annually	Square meters						To patch 2000m² of verge tarring by 30 June 2018	500m² by 30 September 2017	1000m² by 30 December 2017	1500m² by 30 March 2018	2000m² by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT			QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards Job cards OUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards					Quart	erly cash	flow		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL BUI ORMAT			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	C DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE MANAGEMENT		Acquisition of maintenance materials for Matatiele,Mal uti and Cedarville towns	Q1:Delivery note Q2: Delivery note Q3: Delivery note Q4: Delivery note	Materials procured annually for maintenanc e activities	Total number of cubic meters of G5,crushed stone,crusher dust,sand, number of bags of cement, number of bags of tar fix, mmeters of kerbs,number	Cubic meters	3 500 000	1 600 000				To procure materials for maintenance activities by 30 June 2018	Procure materials by 30 September 2018	Procure materials by 30 December 2017	Procure materials by 30 March 2018	Procure materials by 30 June 2018
	BASIC	PROJECTS MAINTAN					of tar drums procured annually			Quar	erly cash	flow		1 600 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ND IENT		Maintenance and rehabilitation of 40km of gravel roads in the following wards:8,9,11,1 3,22,20,17,14	Q1: Monthly reports Completion certificates Q2: : Monthly reports Completion certificates Q3: : Monthly reports Completion certificates Completion certificates	927.53km	No of km rehabilitated and maintained by set date	Kilometers	1 050 000	Over	orly and	flow		40 Km of roads to be maintained and rehabilitated by 30 June 2017.	10km of road maintained and rehabilitated by 30 September 2017.	20km of road maintained and rehabilitate d by 30 December 2017.	30km of road maintained and rehabilitate d by 30 March 2018	40km of road maintained and rehabilitate d by 30 June 2018
		PRC								Quar	erly cash	flow		1 050 000	262 500	525 000	787 500	1 050 000

		\mathbf{L}		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		AL BUI RMAT			PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE QUARTER	ECTED BUDG	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAI PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4:: Monthly reports Completion certificates												

4.5.2. Electricity

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(SUDG: ATIO			PERFORM	MANCE TAI	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	IECTED BU	DGET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	TO ST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Chibini A- E Phase 2)	Q1: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q2: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R7 221 749.00	R7 221 749.00				INEP	Connection of 207 households in Chibini A – E Phase 2 by 30 June 2018	Excavation , Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 September 2017	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 207 households in Chibini A-E) by 31 December 2017	N/A	N/A
	BAS									Quart	erly ca	ash flo)W		R7 221 749.00	R4 610 874.50	R2 610 874.50	Nil	Nil
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Pamlaville)	Q1: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q2: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R4 900 000.00	R4 900 000.00				INEP	Connection of 243 households in Pamlaville by 30 June 2018	Excavation , Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by September 2017	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 243 households in Pamlaville by 31 December 2017	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(SUDG:			PERFORM	MANCE TAI	RGET & PRO		GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18		OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Quart	terly c	ashflo	w		R4 900 000.00	R3 477 158. 00	R1 477 158.00	Nil	Nil
	DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	04	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Zikhalini, & Maphokong)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R10 538 839.33	R10 538 839.33				INEP	Connection of 505 households in Zikhalini, & Maphokong by 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 Dec 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 30 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 505 households in Zikhalini, & Maphokong by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE DI	EL			progress Meetings), Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM					Quart	erly ca	ash flo	DW		R10 538 839.33	R3 161 651.80	R3 688 593.76	R3 000 000	688 593.76

]		PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(JAL B DRMA				PERFOR	MANCE TAI	RGET & PRO QUARTER	IECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	TO	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	CE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Nkali A,B &C)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection cheet from Clerk of	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R 7 604 195.32	R 7 604 195.32				INEP	Connection of 234 households in Nkali A, B & C by 30 June 2018.	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 15 Dec 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 30 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 234 households in Nkali A, B & C by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE				sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM					Quart	erly ca	ash flo	OW .		R 7 604 195.32	R2 281 258.60	R2 661 468.36	R2 000 000.00	R661 468.36
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND	ELECTRICITY UNIT	60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Nuresh)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.		R7 430 643.81	R7 430 643.81				INEP	Connection of 136 households in Nuresh by 30 June 2018.	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 30 Dec 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 30 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connectio n of 136 households in Nuresh

		r		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INFO	JAL B ORMA				PERFORM	MANCE TAI	RGET & PRO QUARTER		GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL RIDGET 2017/18	r TO	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					(minutes of Progress meetings)														by 30 June 2018
					Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings)					Quart	terly ca	ash flo	ow		R7 430 643.81	R2 229 193.14	R2 229 193.14	R2 000 000.00	R229 193.14
					Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM														
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	13	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Mahareng Chere & Thotaneng)	Q2: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q3: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings)	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R17 5 00 000,00	R17 5 00 000,00				INEP	Connection of 700 households in Mahareng Chere & Thotaneng by 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 December 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 700 households in Mahareng Chere & Thotaneng by 30 June 2018
	\mathbf{B}_{2}									Quart	terly ca	ash flo)W		R17 500 000	R500 000	R10 000 000	R6 000 000.00	R1 000 000.00

]		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF(JAL B				PERFORM	MANCE TAP	RGET & PRO QUARTER		GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18		OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	BASIC DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	5&7	Rural Electrificati on Projects (Kwa Matias A and Goxa)	Q1: N/A Q2:Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q3: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings)	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R7 090 100,00	R7 090 100,00				INEP	Connection of 281 households in kwaMatias A & Goxa by 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 November 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 December 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connectio n of 281 households in kwaMatias A & Goxa by 30 June 2018
	B /									Quart	erly ca	ish flo)W		R7 090 100	R500 000	R4 254 060	R2 000 000	R336 040.00
	C DERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	111	Rural Electrificati on Projects (KwaMadla ngala)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings)	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R9 300 000.00	R9 300 000.00				INEP	Connection of 481 households in KwaMadlan gala by 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 December 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor 31 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 481 households in KwaMadla ngala by 30 June 2018
	BASIC				Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection					Quart	erly ca	ish flo	OW		R9 300 000.00	R500 000.00	R2 500 000.00	R4 000 000.00	R2 300 000.00

	₩	1		PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD MATI			PERFORM	MANCE TAI	RGET & PRO QUARTER		GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	IOIV						PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM														
	E DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (PS, Magayazidl ele, New House)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Outlite in a meetings),	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R7 375 969.59	R7 375 969.59					Connection of 206 households in PS, Magayazidl ele, New House by 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 December 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor 31 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connectio n of 206 households in PS, Magayazidl ele, New House by 30 June 2018
	BASIC DERVICE				Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM					Qu	arterly	cash f	low		R7 375 969.59	R2 212 790.88	R2 212 790.88	R2 000 000.00	R212 790.88

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPT	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUDG IATIC			PERFORM	MANCE TAI	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	r TO ST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
			60	Rural Electrificati on Projects (eDrayini)	Q1: Tender Reports and Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Delivery note, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of	33980 Households electrified	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R6 218 150.27	R6 218 150.27					Connection of 212 households in Edrayini 30 June 2018	Tender Awarded by 30 Sep 2017.	Site Establishme nt, delivery of material by 31 December 2017	Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor 31 March 2018	Quality inspections, Outage bookings and energizing (Connection of 212 households in Edrayini 30 June 2018)
			0		progress Meetings) Q4: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Quality inspection sheet from Clerk of Works, minutes of the Outage planning meetings, Handover certificate from ESKOM					Qua	rterly c	cash fl	ow		R6 218 150.27	R1 865 445.08	R1 865 445.08	R1 000 000.00	R865 445.08
	MUNICIPAL; INSTITUTIONAL	ELECTRICITY UNIT		Acquisition of protective clothing for Electricity staff	Q1: Terms of Reference, BSC report Q2: Notice of Advert Q3: Delivery note, Proof of Receipt	Protective clothing is to provided staff on annually	Number of staff provided with protective uniform by set date	Number Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00					To provide 22 staff with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2018	Present TOR to BSC by 30 Sep 2017	Tender Advertised by 31 Dec 2017	Delivery of Protective clothing by 31 March 2018	N/A
		ELE			Q4: N/A					Quai	rterly o	eash fl	OW		R200 000.00	Nil	Nil	R200 000.00	Nil
	GOOD	ELEC		Review of policies,	Q1: Adopted functional Process	Approved policies, Plans,	Number of approved Policies,								Developmen t and Review of	Review of Functional Process	Review of Maintenance policy for	N/A	N/A

	4	T		PROJECT DESCRIPT ION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			JAL B ORMA				PERFOR	MANCE TAI	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ION					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
				plans and SOPs	and procedure of the Electrical Unit Q2:Adopted maintanance policy for electrical equipment Q3:N/A Q4:N/A	Standard Operating Procedures are in Place	plans and Standard Operating Procedure				terly ca	ash flo	ow		policies, Plans, Standard Operating Procedure by 30 June 2018	and procedure of the Electrical Unit by 30 September 2017	electrical equipment by 31 December 2017		

4.5.3. Building Control/Human Settlements

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF		JAL BU		ET			PERFORMANO	CE TARGET & P	PROJECTED BU	DGET PER QUA	ARTER
DP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIPTION	VERIFICATIO N			MEASURE	ACTUAL ZI	PROJECT EVENT	OTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	AND INFRASTRUCTURE		A	Completion of Council Chamber and Offices	Q1 Progress report Payment Certificate Q2 Progress report Test results Payment Certificate Q3 Progress report Test results Payment Certificate Q4: Progress report Test results	Termination of contract and defaults work	Percentage of council chambers construction completed by set date	Percentage	R30 000 000.00	R65 048 896.68	N/A		N/A	CRR	Stage 5: (50% complete on construction of Council Chambers) by 30 June 2018	Demolition Rectification of defaults by 30 Sept 2017	Stage 4 (40%) Site layout Earthworks by 31 Dec 2017	Stage 5 (50%) • Foundation excavations • Concrete casting by 30 March 2018	Stage 5 (50%) • Foundati on excavati ons • Concrete casting by 30 June 2018
	RASTE	LEMEN	20		Payment Certificate														
2	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INF	BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	61	Fresh Produce Market	Q1 Progress report test results Occupation certificate Q2 Practical Completion Certificate Q3 Snag list and progress report	Fresh Produce Market Phase 2 in Progress in 2016/2017 Financial year	completed by set date	Percentage	R 800 000.00	R2 800 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	CRR	100% Final Completion of Fresh Produce Market by 30 June 2018	100% paving and Office completion by 30 Sept 2017	100% Landscaping Practical Completion by 31 Dec 2017	Retention Period	Final Completion Final Account

				PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATIO	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU INFOI			ET			PERFORMANO	CE TARGET & P	ROJECTED BU	DGET PER QUA	RTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD		N				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: Final Completion certificate and Close up report				Quarte	rly cas	sh flow	$r \rightarrow$			R800 000	R400 000	R800 000	N/A	R380 000
co				Maintenance of Assets	Q1: Assessment report Q2: ToR, Advertisement and Appointment Letters Q3: 3 halls Completion Certificate	39 Community halls	Number of community hall buildings maintained by set date.	Number	R 500 000	R 500 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Routine maintenance of five (5) Community Halls by 30 June 2018	Conduct assessment to all wards 30 Sept 2017	Develop ToR and submit to SCM for appointment of Service Providers by 31 Dec 2017	3 halls completed by 28 March 2018	2 halls completed by 30 June 2018
			All		Q4: 2 halls Completion Certificate				Quarte	rly cas	sh flow	$V \rightarrow$			R500 000	N/A	N/A	R200 000	500 000
4	SERVICE DELIVERY AND	CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	7	Maintenance of Assets	Q1: TOR Q2 Appointment Letters Q3 & Q4: Progress report	53 Preschools	Number of pre-schools building maintained by set date.	Number	R 350 000	R350 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Routine Maintenance of 5 Pre-schools by 30 June 2018	Conduct assessment to all wards by 30 Sept 2017	Develop ToR and submit to SCM for appointment of Service Providers by 31 Dec 2017	2 pre-schools completed by 28 March 2018	3 pre-schools completed by 30 June 2018
	TCE DI	OL/HU	All						Quarte						R350 000	N/A	N/A	R150 000	R350 000
v	SIC	BUILDING CONTRO	01	Maintenance of Assets	Q1:Appointment letter Q2: ToR & advertisement	21 Buildings	Number of municipal offices maintained by set date.	Number Date	R 100 000	R100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Routine Maintenance of Maluti Municipal Offices in ward 01 by 30 June 2018	Appointment of service provider for Maluti office by 30 Sept 2017	Completion of Maluti Office maintenance by 31 Dec 2017	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATIO	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNU INFOI			ET			PERFORMANO	CE TARGET & P	ROJECTED BU	DGET PER QUA	ARTER
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD		N				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
			-		Q3:Appointment letter Q4: Progress Report Completion Certificate Electrical CoC				Quarte	rly cash	flow	$r \rightarrow$			R150 000	N/A	R150 000	N/A	N/A
	STRUCTURE	NTS	01,19,20 & 26	Review of policies, plans and SOPs	Q1: Draft Backyard Policy Q2: Council Resolution Q3: Amended Tariff Schedule	Approved policies, Plans, Standard Operating Procedures are in Place	Number of approved Policies , plans and Standard Operating Procedure by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development and Review of 03 policies, 01 Plan, 04 Standard Operating Procedures by 30 June 2018	Draft Backyards Policy by 30 Sept 2017	Adoption of Backyards Policy by Council by 31 Dec 2017	Review of building control policies and SOP by 28 March 2018	03 policies, 01 Plan, 04 Standard Operating Procedures adopted by Council by 30 June 2018
	- IRU								Quarte	rly casł	flow	$I \rightarrow$			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
7	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRAST	BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	01,19,20 & 26	Processing of Building Plans applications within 30 days of receipt	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Application & Scrutiny Form, Proof of payment, circulation form and Approval or	65 Building Plans processed in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Percentage of Building Plan applications processed within prescribed period	Percentage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% building plan applications processed within 30 days of receipt by 30 June 2018	100% building plan applications processed within 30 days of receipt			
	CE D]	CON			Decline Letter				Quarte	rly cash	flow	$I \rightarrow$			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
C	BASIC SERVIC	BUILDING	01,19,20 & 26	Processing of Minor works applications within 7 days of receipt	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Exemption Certificate, temporary Structure application and circulation form	30 Minor Works applications processed in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Percentage of Minor Works application processed within prescribed period	Percentage	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	100% minor works applications processed within 7 days of receipt by 30 June 2018	100% minor works applications processed within 7 days of receipt			
									Quarte	rly cash	flow	$V \rightarrow$			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL BU	U DG I	ET			PERFORMANO	E TARGET & P	ROJECTED BU	DGET PER OUA	RTER
				DESCRIPTION	VERIFICATIO			MEASURE	INFOI										
	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD		N				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	01,19,20 &26	Illegal Development identified and issued with notice within 7 days	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Identification Register Signed Notices	87 illegal Development Notices Issued in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Percentage of illegal Development Notices Issued within prescribed period Percentage of none compliance on illegal development notices submitted to the magistrate by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Illegal Development Notices issued within 7 days of identification by 30 June 2018 100% None compliance on illegal development Notices submitted to the Local Magistrate by 30 March 2018	100% illegal Development Notices issued within 7 days of identification	100% illegal Development Notices issued within 7 days of identification	100% illegal Development Notices issued within 7 days of identification 100% None compliance on illegal development Notices submitted to the Local Magistrate	100% illegal Development Notices issued within 7 days of identification
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	BUILDING CONTROL	3 & 26	Construction Inspections	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Inspection request Register & Signed Inspection forms	255 Inspections conducted in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Percentage of Scheduled construction inspection conducted by set date	Percentage Date	Quarte	iny cus					N/A 100 % of Scheduled construction inspections conducted in Residential Development, Municipal	N/A 100% Scheduled construction inspection conducted by 30 Sept 2017	N/A 100% Scheduled construction inspection conducted by 31 Dec 2017	N/A 100% Scheduled construction inspection conducted by 30 March 2018	N/A 100% Scheduled construction inspection conducted by 30 June 2018
10			01,19,20						V/N Quarte	Y Z rly casi	Y/N h flow	$V \rightarrow V$	N/A	N/A	Projects & Dept. of Human Settlements Projects N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	ANNU	AL B	JDGI	ET			PERFORMANO	E TARGET & P	ROJECTED BU	DGET PER QUA	ARTER
				DESCRIPTION	VERIFICATIO			MEASURE	INFO										
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD		N				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL COST		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
11			All wards	Consumer Education	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Attendance register	10 Programs completed in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Number of Consumer Education Programs on Human Settlement conducted by se date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Roll out 8 Consumer Education programs on Human Settlements by 30 June 2018	2 Consumer Education programs by 30 Sept 2017	2 Consumer Education programs by 31 Dec 2017	2 Consumer Education program by 30 March 2018	2 Consumer Education programs by 30 June 2018
									Quarte	rly cas	h flov	v →			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	PARTICIPATION PARTICIPATION	ENTS	, 20 & 26	Apply for service for mixed development Township establishment in Cedarville, Matatiele	Q1: Meeting with DoHS for the application Confirmation of bulk services by ANDM Q2: Council Resolution Submission of application to DoHS	The rise in demand of sustainable human settlements for farmworkers	Application for funding submitted to DoHs for Mixed Dev Township and Number of beneficiary applications submitted by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Applying of funding to DoHS for Mixed development township establishment and 200 applications submitted to DoHS by 30 June 2018	Meeting with DoHS for the application by 30 July 2017 Submit letter of confirmation of bulk services to ANDM by 30 Sept 2017	Council Resolution by 31 Dec 2017 200 beneficiaries register Submission of application to DoHS by 31 Dec 2017	N/A	N/A
	PAR' PAR'	LEM	01, 19,		Q3 & Q4: N/A				Quarte	rly cas	n flov	v →			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
13	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA	LDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETT	All Wards	Capturing of Beneficiaries on NHNR	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Captured application forms.	812 captured beneficiaries in 2016/2017 Financial year	Number of beneficiaries captured on the NHNR by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1000 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) by 30 June 2018	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) by 30 Sept 2017	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) by 31 Dec 2017	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) by 30 March 2018	Register (NHNR) by 30 June 2018
	G00	BUII							Quarte	rly cas	h flov	v →			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.6. OFFICE OF THE MUNCICIPAL MANAGER

4.6.1. Communications/SPU

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIC)N	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTE	D BUDGET PE	CR QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PIRIJC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME LINIT	N/A	Conduct stakeholder engagements and communication workshop	Q1: Draft Comms strategy, STANCO Agenda Q2: Adopted strategy and Council Resolution	2016/17 Approved Communicati ons Strategy	Reviewed Communicat ion strategy by set date	Date	R457 000.00	R5 350.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Conduct 2017 /18 communications strategy review adopted by council by 30 June 2018	Review Communicati ons strategy/plan; Present Communicati ons strategy to standing Committee	Adoption of Communicati on strategy by council	N/A	N/A
	GOOD	CON								Ç	uarterly c	ash flow			R5 350.00	R2 675.00	R2 675.00	Nil	Nil
	ILIC PARTICIPATION	AL PROGRAMME UNIT		Functional Local Communicator s Forum meetings	Q1: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes Q2: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance	4 LCF meetings held in 2016/17 FY	Number of LCF meetings held by set date	Number	R457 000.00	R15 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	To hold 4 LCFs by June 2018	1 LCF Meeting	1 LCF Meeting	1 LCF Meeting	1 LCF Meeting
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUB	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECI	N/A		register, minutes Q3: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes Q4: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance					Q	uarterly c	ash flow			R15 000.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIC	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PE	CR QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					register, minutes														
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	N/A	Functional Intergovernme ntal Relations forum meetings	Q1: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes Q2: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes Q3: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes Q4: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, minutes	4 IGR Forum meetings held in 2016/17 FY	Number of IGR forum meetings held by set date	Number	R457 000.00	R32 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Host 4 IGR meetings by June 2018	1 IGR Forum Meeting	1 IGR Forum Meeting	1 IGR Forum Meeting	1 IGR Forum Meeting
					register, minutes					•	Quarterly ca	isii iiow			R32 000.00	R8 000.00	R8 000.00	R8 000.00	R8 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A	Establish media partnerships	Q1: 2 Media partnership agreements Q2: 2 Media partnership agreements	Media Policy	Number of Media engagements established by set date	Number	R570 000.00	R428 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Establish 8 media partnerships by 30 June 2018	2 Media partnerships established	2 Media partnerships established	2 Media partnerships established	2 Media partnerships established
	205	\Box								Ç	uarterly ca	ish flow			R428 000.00	R53 500.00	R53 500.00	R53 500.00	R53 500.00

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL F	BUDGE'	T INFO	RMATI	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET P	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: 2 Media partnership agreements Q4: 2 Media partnership agreements														
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC DADTICIDATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL BDOCD AMMETINIT	N/A	Secure radio slots	Q1: Radio slot line-up/Recordin g Q2: Radio slot line-up/Recordin g Q3: Radio slot line-up/Recordin g Q4: Radio slot line-up/Recordin g	Media Policy	Number of radio slots secured by set date	Number	R570 000.00	R35 000.00	Quarterly	Y/N	CRR	NMO	Secure 5 Radio slots by 30 June 2018	Secure 1 Radio slot	Secure 1 Radio slots	Secure 1 Radio slot	Secure 2 Radio slot
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROCEDUM FINITE	N/A	Newsletter	Q1: draft newsletter Q2: PDF version of final newsletter; delivery note & distribution plan Q3: draft newsletter	Communicati ons Strategy	Number of newsletter editions produced by set date	Number Date	R250 000.00	R150 000.00	uarterly	eash flo	CRR	NWO	2 Newsletter editions by June 2018	Compile stories	Print 1500 newsletter copies of 1st edition for 2017/18 FY and showcase distribution plan R7 500.00	Compile stories	Print 1500 newsletter copies of 2 nd edition for 2017/18 FY and showcase distribution Plan R7 500.00

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET 1	INFOR	MATIO)N	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIPTIO N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q4: PDF version of final newsletter; delivery note & distribution plan														
	GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	N/A	Service Delivery Infographics through New Media technologies	Q1: 5 Infographics PDFs Q2: 5 Infographics PDFs Q3: 5 Infographics PDFs Q4: 5	None	Number of infographics/ Fact Sheet produced by set date	Number	R600 000.00	R200 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	20 infographics/Fact sheet developed by June 2018	N/A	10 infographics/ Fact Sheet developed	5 infographics/ Fact Sheet developed	5 infographics/Fa ct Sheet developed
	G00D	COMM			Infographics PDFs					Ç	uarterly ca	ish flow			R200 000.00	Nil	R100 000.00	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PIRLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME	N/A	Newspaper Columns - all local newspapers	Q1: 11 Proof of publication in newspaper Q2: 13 Proof of publication in newspaper	Communicati ons Strategy	Number of Newspaper columns produced by set date	Number Date	R570 000.00	R135 000.00		N/A	CRR	NWO	To produce 48 newspaper columns by 30 June 2018	11 newspaper columns	13 newspaper columns	11 newspaper columns	13 newspaper columns

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	Aľ	NNUAL 1	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIC)N	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: 11 Proof of publication in newspaper Q4: 13 Proof of publication in newspaper					(Quarterly o	eash flow			R135 000.00	R30 937.50	R36 562.50	R30 937.50	R36 562.50
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PIBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME	N/A	Develop Faces of Council poster	Q1: Draft poster Q2: final PDF copy of the Council poster; Delivery note	Communicati ons Strategy	Number of Posters developed and printed by set date	Number	R250 000.00	R5 000.00	Quarterly o	V X cash flow	CRR	NMO	2000 Council Posters printed/distribute d by 30 June 2018	Compilation	Print 2000 copies of Council posters by 30 Dec 2017 R5 000.00	N/A Nil	N/A Nil

				PROJECT	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	INUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIO	N	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTE	D BUDGET PE	ER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL MA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	DESCRIPTIO N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PURITY PARTICIPATION		COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	N/A	Development of New Media (NM) products - online & social media incl. Cell phones	Q1: 3 write-ups; Inserts on the SALGA Comms/Mas incokole and other platforms Q2: 5 new media products; 6 proof of submission to COGTA, 3 write-ups; Inserts on the SALGA Comms/Mas incokole and other platforms Q3 - 4: 5 new media products; 6 proof of submission to COGTA, 3 write-ups; Inserts on the SALGA Comms/Mas incokole and other platforms	None	Number of new media productions by set date	Number	R600 000.00	R200 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	15 New Media products by June 2018	N/A	5 New Media products	5 New Media products	5 New Media products

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET :	INFOR	MATIO)N	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					other platforms										12 service delivery write- ups written by June 2018	3 service delivery write-ups written and distributed to SALGA Comms/Masi ncokole and other platforms	3 service delivery write-ups written and distributed to SALGA Comms/Masi ncokole and other platforms	3 service delivery write-ups written and distributed to SALGA Comms/Mas incokole and other platforms	3 service delivery write- ups written and distributed to SALGA Comms/Masinc okole and other platforms
										Q	uarterly ca	sh flow			R200 000.00	Nil	R50 000.00	R50 000.00	R50 000.00
	ERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	N/A	Conduct Public Participation Programmes (PPP)	Q1: Register and pictures Q2: Register and pictures Q3: Register and pictures Q4:	Marketing Strategy	Number of Public Participation Programmes conducted by set date	Number	R457 000.00	R25 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	To conduct 4 Public Participation Programmes (PPP) by June 2018	1 mayoral road show/Imbizo Biz breakfast	1 project visit & a community engagement led by the leadership	1 project visit & a community engagement led by the leadership	Promotion of Soma (STATE OF THE MUNICIPALIT Y ADDRESS)
	GOOD GOVE	COMMU			Pictures, Promotion posters					Q	uarterly ca	ash flow			R25 000.00	R1 666.67	R1 666.67	R1 666.67	R20 000.00
	GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME LINIT	N/A	Support key events that promote Matat brand	Q1: pictures and Promotional posters Q2: pictures and Promotional posters Q3: pictures and	Marketing Strategy	Number of Marketing events supported by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Promotion of 4 Matatiele strategic events by June 2018	Support Ced- Matat Race & Matat Fees (motorbikes)	Leverage on Matatiele Music Festival	Support Human Rights month and related activities	Africa Day & State of the Municipality Address
	G00D	SPE								Q	uarterly ca	sh flow			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIC	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	BUDGET PER	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Promotional posters Q4: pictures and Promotional posters														
	GOVERNANCE &	IONS AND		Outdoor electronic billboards	Q1: tender notice, appointment letter	Marketing Strategy	Outdoor e- billboard and Audio Visual screen procured by	Date	R620 000.00	R380 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Outdoor e- billboard procured by 30 June 2018	Procurement	Delivery of e- billboard	N/A	N/A
	GOOD GOVER	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME LINIT	N/A		Delivery notes/ pictures.		set date		R620 000.00	R200 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Procure and Installation of Audio Visual screens by 30 June 2018	Submit TORs, advert and appointment	Delivery of e- billboard	N/A	N/A
		S dS								Ç	uarterly ca	ash flow			R580 000.00	Nil	R580 000.00	Nil	Nil
	JANCE &	ONS AND		customer satisfaction survey	Q1: Appointmen t letter Q2: Sample filled	2016/17 customer satisfaction survey	Customer satisfaction survey conducted by set date	Survey Date	R200 000.00	R200 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Conduct customer satisfaction survey by 30 June 2018	Appointment of Service Provider	Conduct annual customer satisfaction survey	Compile Report on customer satisfaction survey	N/A
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PIRI IC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME LINE	N/A		questionnair e Q3: Report for customer satisfaction survey					(Quarterly ca	ash flow			R200 000.00	Nil	Nil	R2000 000.00	Nil
	GOOD	COMMUNICA TIONS AND	N/A	Migration dialogues	Q1 – Q4: Registers and Promotional leaflet	Customer care policy / migration policy	Number of community dialogues by set date	Number	R475 000.00	R20 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	8 migration dialogues by June 2018	2 migration dialogues	2 migration dialogues	2 migration dialogues	2 migration dialogues

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIO	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	BUDGET PEI	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										Ç	Quarterly c	ash flow			R20 000.00	R5 000 .00	R5 000 .00	R5 000 .00	R5 000 .00
	GOVERNANCE & PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	N/A	Information Boards	Q1 - Q4: Picture of installed notice board, delivery notes.	Customer Care Policy	Number of notice boards Installed by set date	Number	R475 000.00	R30 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Install 3 notice boards by June 2018	N/A	Install 1 notice board	Install 1 notice board	Install 1 notice board
	GOOD G PUBLIC	COMMI SPECIAL 1								Ç	uarterly c	ash flow			R30 000.00	Nil	R10 000.00	R10 000.00	R10 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PIBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME	N/A	Awareness campaigns	Q1 - Q4: Attendance Register & Report	Customer care policy / migration policy	Number of school visits for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities conducted by set date	Number	R475 000.00	20 000	20 000	N/A	CRR	NMO	Conduct 6 school visits for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities by 30 June 2018	2 School visits for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities.	1 School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities.	1 School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities	2 School visits for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities.
	GOOD	CON								Ç	uarterly c	ash flow			R20 000.00	R6 666.67	R3 333.33	R3 333.33	R6 666.67
	TERNANCE BLIC	[CATIONS ECIAL	A	Migration Advisory Committee meetings	Q2 & Q4: Invitations, Agendas, Minutes &	Advisory committee Terms of references	Number of migration Advisory meetings held annually	Number	R475 000.00	R6 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Two migration Advisory meetings by June 2018	N/A	Host 1 Advisory meeting	N/A	Host 1 advisory meeting
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A		Attendance Register		·			Ç	Quarterly c	ash flow			R6 000.00	Nil	R3 000.00	Nil	R3 000.00
	GOOD	COMM	N/A	Migration Panel meetings	Q1, & Q3: Invitations, Agendas,	Panel Terms of references	Number of Panel meeting held annually	Number	R475 000.00	R6 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Two migration Panel meetings by June 2018	Host 1 Panel meeting	N/A	Host 1 Panel meeting	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL 1	BUDGET	INFOR	MATI	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET	& PROJECTE	D BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Minutes & Attendance Register					(Quarterly o	eash flow			R6 000.00	R3 000.00	Nil	R3 000.00	Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A	Registration of foreign nationals	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: List of Registered	Migration policy		Percenta ge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% registered foreign nationals by June 2018	100% registered foreign nationals	100% registered foreign nationals	100% registered foreign nationals	100% registered foreign nationals
	05 0005	COMMUN	N		Foreign Nationals		·			(Quarterly o	eash flow			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD	OMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A	Presidential hotline	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: System Complaints	Complaints management system	managed complaints received through the	Percenta ge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	management of presidential hotline by 2018	100% complaints referrals	100% complaints referrals	100% complaints referrals	100% complaints referrals
	GOVER	COMMUN	Z		Report Sheet		presidential hotline by set date			(Quarterly o	eash flow			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A	Formal complaints/wal k-ins	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: Complaints Report Sheet	Complaints management system	Percentage of complaints responded by set date	Percenta ge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% complaints responded to by 30 June 2018	100% complaints responded (walk-in's & suggestion boxes)	100% complaints responded (walk-in's & suggestion boxes)	100% complaints responded (walk-in's & suggestion boxes)	100% complaints responded (walk-in's & suggestion boxes)
	נינ	CON								(Quarterly o	cash flow			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	N/A	information sharing programme	Q1: Promotional leaflets, Pictures, Attendance register & Report Q2: Promotional	Youth development strategy	Number of information sharing sessions held by set date	Number	R875 000.00	R15 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	4 information sharing programmes on substance abuse, teenage pregnancy and career education covering 4 Wards by June 2018	Advertise & host 1 info sharing session	Advertise & host 1 info sharing session	Advertise & host 1 info sharing session	Advertise & host 1 info sharing session

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATI	ON	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTED	BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					leaflets, Pictures, Attendance register & Report					Ç	uarterly c	ash flow			R15 000.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00	R3 750.00
					Q3: Promotional leaflets, Pictures, Attendance register & Report														
					Q4: Promotional leaflets, Pictures, Attendance register & Report														
	OOD GOVERNANCE & BLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME	N/A	Sports, arts or cultural programmes (SPU Mayoral projects)	Q2, Q4: Pictures, Attendance register & Report	Annually Sports, arts and cultural programme	Number of events held by set date	Number Date	R875 000.00	R10 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	2 sport, arts or cultural programmes by 30 June 2018	N/A	Hold 1 sport, arts or cultural programme	N/A	Hold 1 sport, arts or cultural programme
	GO	CO]								Ç	uarterly c	ash flow			R10 000.00	Nil	R5 000.00	Nil	R1 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	TONS AL		Youth empowerment	Q1:TOR, Advert, Appointmen t Letter Q2: Invoices/Del ivery notes, Quotations	Annual matric award	Number of students awarded annually	Number	R875 000.00	R75 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	1 Matric Awards ceremony by June 2018	Develop TORs, advert and appointment of service provider	Prizes delivered	Prizes distributed	N/A

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	NUAL B	BUDGET	INFOR	MATI	ON	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTE	D BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					and Invitations Q3: Distribution											N/A	Preparation for Matrics Awards ceremony	Annual matric award ceremony	N/A
					list and Event program					Q	uarterly c	ash flow			R75 000.00	Nil	R60 000.00	R15 000.00	Nil
	GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT			Q1: Invitations Q3: Event Program, Pictures	Annual matric award ceremony held	Annual matric award ceremony held	Number	R875 000.00	R70 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Host Education Summit	Identify partners and stakeholder	N/A	Host Education summit	N/A
	GOOD GO	COMMUN								Q	uarterly c	ash flow			R70 000.00	Nil	Nil	R70 000.00	Nil
	GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL		Youth Indaba	Q1: Invitations, Attendance register & Concept Document	Youth forum and council in place	Youth indaba held by set date	Number	R475 000.00	R30 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Host youth Indaba by June 2018	Concept document and host Youth Indaba	N/A	N/A	N/A
	GOOD G	COMIN								Q	uarterly c	ash flow			R30 000.00	R30 000.00	Nil	Nil	Nil

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	INUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIO	ON	PERFORMAN	NCE TARGET 8	PROJECTED	BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	IONS AND SPECIAL		Empowerment Programmes for children -children's camp -children's forum	Q1: Copy of draft concept document Q2: Attendance register Q3:	4 empowermen t programmes for children	Number of children Empowerme nt Programmes conducted annually	Number	R875 000.00	R80 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	4 empowerment programmes for children by 30 June 2018	Draft concept doc for children's Parliament/F ora	Establish Children's Forums	Preparations for Children's Parliament	Host Children's Parliament
	GOOD GOVER PARTI	COMMUNICATIONS AND SI PROGRAMME UNIT		-ECDC support	Q4: Pictures, program & Report					Q	uarterly c	ash flow			R80 000.00	Nil	R20 000.00	Nil	R60 000.00
	NCE & PUBLIC ATION	S AND SPECIAL AE UNIT		Information sharing programmes on women and elderly related issues	Q1- Q2:Q4,Prom otional Leaflet, Program and pictures	Gender/Elder ly strategy	Number of information sharing programmes on women and elderly related issues held	Number	000.000	R20 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Conduct 5 information sharing programmes on women/men and elderly related issues by 30 June 2018	Coordinate women's month commemorati on	Coordinate 16 Days of Activism against Women campaign	N/A	Hold Safety month campaign
	GOOD GOVERNANCE PARTICIPATIO	COMMUNICATIONS AI PROGRAMME					annually		R475		uarterly c			10	R20 000.00	Week of the Older Persons in SA (26 Sept to 2 Oct)	Men's month information sharing session	Nil	R 4000.00
	GOOD	COMMUNI		Gender programmes	Q1- Q4Assesme nt Checklist, Pictures,	Gender/Elder ly strategy	Number of Elderly led projects assisted	Number	R875 000.00	R150 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Assess, assist and monitor 04 women/men/elde	projects assessed	projects assessed	projects assessed	Projects assessed

			PROJEC' DESCRIPT		BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	Al	NUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATI	ON	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
			-Gender meetings	attendance register and reports										rly led projects by 30 June 2018	01 project assisted	01 project assisted	01 project assisted	01 project assisted
															01 project monitored	01 project monitored	01 project monitored	01 project monitored
									Q	uarterly (cash flow	7		R150 000.00	R37 500.00	R37 500.00	R37 500.00	R37 500.00
	GOOD	COMMUNICAT IONS AND	Elderly programme	Q1: S Pictures, Attendance Register & Report	Gender/Elder ly strategy	Golden games tournament held annually	Number	R875 000.00	R10 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	01 golden games tournament conducted by June 2018	N/A	01 Golden games tournament	N/A	N/A
	Ç			0.00.00					Q	uarterly (cash flow	7		R10 000.00	Nil	R10 000.00	Nil	Nil
	D GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	COMMUNICATIONS AND PECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT	-Int. Day for PWDs -Deaf awareness week -Albinism Awareness Day -Trainings for PWDs Care	Q, Q2, Q3, Q4: Pictures, Attendance Register & Report	Designated groups strategy	Number of advocacy programmes conducted by set date	Number	R875 000.00	R80 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Conduct 4 PWDs advocacy programmes by 30 June 2018	Deaf awareness campaign	Conduct 1 campaign for the International Day for persons with disabilities	Conduct 1 campaigns for Human rights month on the right of the disabled as enshrined in the Constitution	Conduct one Workshop for the care givers of the disabled
	G00D	ds	Givers						Q	uarterly (cash flov	7		R80 000.00	R 20 000.00	R 20 000.00	R 20 000.00	R 20 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE &		Enrolment o PWDs for skills trainin i.e carpentry sewing etc	Proof of acceptance	Designated groups strategy	Number of PWDs enrolled for skills training	Number	R57 000.00	R3 000.00		N/A	CRR	NMO	Enrolment of 16 PWDs for skills training i.e carpentry, sewing etc	8 people to be trained in different skills	N/A	8 people to be trained in different skills	N/A
	Ç								Q	uarterly (cash flow	7		R3 000.00	R1 500.00	Nil	R1 500.00	Nil

				PROJECT DESCRIPTIO	MEANS OF	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF	AN	INUAL I	BUDGET	INFOR	MATIO	ON	PERFORMAN	ICE TARGET &	& PROJECTEI	D BUDGET PE	R QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	N N	VERIFICA TION			MEAS URE	ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL		HIV/AIDS response programmes -Condom Weeks -HCT -WAD -HIV awareness in schools, IHL & communities	Q, Q2, Q3, Q4: Pictures, Attendance Register and Report		Number of HIV response programs carried out by set date	Number	R875 000.00	R45 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	Conduct 6 HIV/AIDS response programmes by 30 June 2018	Preparation and approval of MLM HIV Implementati on Plan by LAC Conduct 1 HCT campaign	World AIDS Day	Support one Condom week campaigns	Conduct candlelight memorial events Coordinate 1 HIV awareness campaign (school or IHL)
	9	00								Q	uarterly o	eash flow			R45 000.00	R15 000.00	R7 500.00	R7 500.00	R15 000.00
	GOOD	COMMUNICATIO NG AND SPECIAL		LAC meetings	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 Minutes & attendance	Established LAC	Number of LAC meetings held by set date	Number	R457 000.00	R3 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	4 LAC Meetings by 30 June 2018	One LAC meeting	One LAC meeting	One LAC meeting	One LAC meeting
	G	COMMI			register.		uate			Q	uarterly o	eash flow			R25 000.00	R 6 250.00	R 6 250.00	R 6 250.00	R 6 250.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	SNOL		HIV Support Group Support	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: Photos, attendance register & report	PSP	Number of support groups supported by set date	Number	R875 000.00	R45 000.00		N/A	CRR	OWN	8 HIV Support group assisted with working tools & trainings by 30 June 2018	2 Support groups assisted with working tools.	2 support groups trained	2 Support groups assisted with working tools.	2 support groups trained
	205	[00								Q	uarterly o	eash flow			R45 000.00	R11 250.00	R11 250.00	R11 250.00	R11 250.00

4.6.2. Compliance and Legal Services

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			AL B				PERFORMA	NCE TARGE Q	T & PROJEC UARTER	CTED BUDG	ET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	and Public ion	al Services		Drafting and vetting of contracts.	Q1: Drafted and Vetted Q2: Drafted and Vetted	Contracts and lease agreements and procurement	Percentage of drafted and Vetted contracts by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% drafted and vetted contracts by 30 June 2018	drafted and vetted contracts	drafted and vetted contracts	100% drafted and vetted contracts	drafted and vetted contracts
	Good Governance an Participation	Compliance and Legal			Q3: Drafted and Vetted Q4: Drafted and Vetted	plan are in place	set date		C	Quarte	l erly ca	sh flo	OW						
	od Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services		Reviewing and drafting of Bylaws.	Q1: by-laws Q2: Council resolution Q3:Advert Q4:Council Resolution	Adopted By- laws in place	Number o,klf By-laws drafted and reviewed by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Drafted and reviewed 4 bylaws by 30 June 2018	Drafted and reviewed by-laws	Submission of reviewed and drafted by laws to MTM, EXCO and Council for preadoption (for noting).	Conduct public participati on	Submit final drafts for adoption by Council
	Good				0.1.0.1677.5		N 1 6	27	Ç)uarte	rly ca	sh flo	OW		Oll				
	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services		Monthly Reports on Management of Litigation cases	Q1: 3 MTM progress report Q2: 3 MTM progress report	External referral of litigation matters	Number of reports on cases against and instituted by the municipality by set date.	Number and date	2000 000	N/A	LEGAL FEES	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on Administration and management of litigation cases against and instituted by the municipality by 30 June 2018	Submit 3 legal matters progress reports to MTM, EXCO and Council	Submit 3 legal matters progress reports to MTM, EXCO and Council	Submit 3 legal matters progress reports to MTM, EXCO and Council	Submit 3 legal matters progress reports to MTM, EXCO and Council

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		NNU.					PERFORMA	NCE TARGE Q	T & PROJEC UARTER	CTED BUDG	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: 3 MTM progress report Q4: 3 MTM progress report					Quarte	erly ca	ash fl	ow						
	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services		Appointment of Attorneys	Q1:Terms of reference and advert Q2:Appoint ment letters Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	External referral of litigation matters	Appointed panel of Attorneys by set date	Number	N/A	V/Z Quarte	Y/Z	A/N		N/A	Appointment of Municipal Panel of Attorneys by 30 June 2018	Prepare terms of reference, advertise and appointment	Appointmen t of the panel	N/A	N/A
	Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services		Obtain tittle Deeds for Municipal Properties	Q1: List of tittle deeds not in possession of the municipality Q2: Application Q3: Progress report	Tittle deeds not in place	Number of Tittle Deeds obtained by set date	Number	1000 000	N/A	LEGAL FEES	N/A	N/A	N/A	To obtain tittle Deeds for Municipal Properties by 30 June 2018	Conduct verification of Municipal properties tittle deeds not in possession of the Municipalit y	Apply for tittle deeds at the deeds office	Submit Progress report to MTM	Obtain tittle deeds

			C		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	MEASURE INFORMATION							PERFORMA	ANCE TARGE Q	T & PROJE(UARTER	CTED BUDO	GET PER
TAB DATE	IDI NEF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL	PROJECT TOTAL	THOOL THE COMMENT	OPEA VOIE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
						Q4:tittle deeds					Quai	terly	casl	h flo	ow						
		Good Governance and Public Participation	Compliance and Legal Services		Review of the Litigation Management Strategy	Q1: Reviewed litigation management strategy Q2: Council resolution Q3: Q4:	Litigation Management Strategy	Adopted Litigation Management Strategy by set date	date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	Reviewed Litigation Management Strategy by 30 June 2018	Review litigation managemen t strategy	N/A	N/A	
		Good Governance and Public Go	Compliance and Legal Services Cor		Provide legal opinion to the Municipality	Q1: Legal Opinion Q2: Legal Opinion Q3: Legal Opinion Q4: Legal Opinion	Defending the interests of the Municipality and compliance with Legal prescripts	Percentage of legal opinions provided	Number	N/A	Quan	4/14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Legal opinions provided by 30 June 2018	100% provided legal opinions	100% provided legal opinions	100% provided legal opinions	100% provided legal opinions

4.6.3. Internal Audit Services

	∀	1		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD MATI			PERFOR	MANCE TAI	RGET & PRO QUARTER	IECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	INSTITUTIONAL	FERNAL AI SERVICE		Mscoa compliance and implementatio n	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	mSCOA	Quarterly reports monitored by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	mSCOA internal monitoring tool by 30 June 2018	Implementat ion and Compliance	Implementat ion and Compliance	Implementa tion and Compliance	Implementatio n and Compliance
	NI									Qua	rterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD			Information Technology (IT) Audits	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Annual Audit Plan	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	R 800 000	R 259 000	R 259 000	N/A	CRR	own	Carry out IT Audits by 30 June 2018	IT Application Controls review	Follow up reports	IT General Controls review	Follow up reports
										Qua	rterly	cash f	low		R 259 000	R 150 000	R 9 000.00	R 90 000.00	R 10 000.00
	NCE AND PUBLIC	AUDIT SERVICES		Review of Policies	Q1: 1 Annual Audit Plan Q2: 2 Charters (Internal Audit and Audit	Policies (charters, plans and standard operating procedure)	charters, Plan, Strategy and SOP reviewed by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 2 Charters, 1 Plan, 1 Strategy and 1 Standard Operating Procedure	1 Annual Audit Plan	2 Charters (Internal Audit Charter and Audit Committee Charter)	1 Internal Audit Strategy	1 Standard Operating Procedure
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	INTERNAL AUI			Charter Q3: 1 Internal Audit Strategy Q4: 1 Standard					Qua	rterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFO	RMANCE TAF	RGET & PRO QUARTER	JECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Operating Procedure														
	OOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Internal Controls	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	Internal controls reports	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct internal control tool, by 30 June 2018.	Conduct internal controls and submit Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs Eastern Cape to (COGTA EC)	Conduct internal controls and submit to COGTA EC	Conduct internal controls and submit to COGTA EC	Conduct internal controls and submit to COGTA EC
	9									Qua	rterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
		INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Audit Action Plan	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Annual Audit Action Plan	Audit Action Plan reviewed by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of audit action plan by 30 June 2018	N/A	Compilation of an auditor general findings.	Audit action plan meeting and a report	Audit action plan meeting and a report
		IN								Qua	rterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	A	10		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			NUAL				PERFOR	MANCE TAR	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	ECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIV					ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Commitments register	Q1: Register Q2: Register Q3: Register Q4: Register	Commitme nts register	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quarterly reviews on governance commitments 30 June 2018	Monitoring of the commitment s registers.	Monitoring of the commitment s registers.	Monitoring of the commitmen ts registers.	Monitoring of the commitments registers.
)5 	INI								Qu	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	Ţ		Municipal Dashboard	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	Dashboard reports	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Quarterly reviews of the municipal internal control checklist and municipal dashboard by 30 June 2018	Quarterly municipal dashboard and internal control checklist	Quarterly municipal dashboard and internal control checklist	Quarterly municipal dashboard and internal control checklist	Quarterly municipal dashboard and internal control checklist
		I								Qu	arterly	cash f	low	I	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD	. ~		Audit committee sittings	Q1: Audit Package Q2: Audit Package	Audit committee meetings	Meetings held by set date	Number Minutes	R 800 000	R 200 000	R 200 000	N/A	CRR	OWn	Quarterly sitting of audit committee meetings by 30 June 2018	1 meeting per quarter	1 meeting per quarter	1 meeting per quarter	1 meeting per quarter

	4	1		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			UAL FORM				PERFOR	MANCE TAR	GET & PROJ QUARTER	JECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					Q3: Audit Package Q4: Audit Package					Quar	rterly	cash f	low		R 200 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000
	GOOD	AL AUI		Audit cycles	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	14 audit cycles	Cycles conducted by set date	Number	N/A	V/N Quar	Y/N	V/N	N/A low	N/A	Conduct 15 audit cycles by 30 June 2018	2 audit cycles	3 audit cycles	5 audit cycles	5 audit cycles Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	DIT		Audit cycles	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	4 audit cycles on performanc e manageme nt	Cycles conducted by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	V/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 5 audit cycles	performance managemen t review and 1 annual performance review	1 performance management review	managemen t review	1 performance management review
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	L AUI		Spot Checks	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	48 Spot checks are done annually	Quarterly spot check reviewed by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	erterly V/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 50 spots checks 30 June 2018	Nil 13 spots check conducted quarterly Nil	Nil 12 spots check conducted quarterly Nil	Nil 13 spots check conducted quarterly Nil	Nil 12 spots check conducted quarterly Nil

	4	T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			NUAL FORN				PERFOR	MANCE TAR	RGET & PROJ QUARTER	JECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIN	HON				ACTUAL RIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	OD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Records Management	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	Records manageme nt reviews	Quarterly reviews by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Reviews on records management by 30 June 2018	1 quarterly records managemen t review	1 quarterly records management review	1 quarterly records managemen t review	1 quarterly records management review
	GOOD									Qua	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	INTERNAL AUI SERVICES		SCM records review	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	SCM records review	Quarterly reports reviewed by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly review on supply chain management projects (SCM) by 30 June 2018	Quarterly review on supply chain managemen t projects (SCM)	Quarterly review on supply chain management projects (SCM)	Quarterly review on supply chain managemen t projects (SCM)	Quarterly review on supply chain management projects (SCM)
	909									Qua	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Internal audit monitoring tool	Q1: Report Q2: Report Q3: Report Q4: Report	Reviews on audit reports done quarterly	Quarterly reports reviewed by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly reviews and monitoring of internal audit reports by 30 June 2018	1 Quarterly review and monitoring of internal audit reports	1 Quarterly review and monitoring of internal audit reports	1 Quarterly review and monitoring of internal audit reports	1 Quarterly review and monitoring of internal audit reports
)5 									Qua	arterly	cash f	low	I	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

		1		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFOR	MANCE TAF	RGET & PRO QUARTER		GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL RIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Interim Financial Statements	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Interim financial statements	1 review by set date	Number	R 800 000	R 170 500	R 170 500	N/A	CRR	OWn	Review of interim financial statements by 31 March 2018	N/A	N/A	Review of interim financial statements	N/A
	95									Qua	arterly	cash f	low		R 170 500	Nil	Nil	R 170 500	Nil
	OOD GOVERNANCE	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Annual Financial Statements	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Annual financial statements	1 review by set date	Number	R 800 000	R 170 500	R 170 500	N/A	CRR	own	Review of annual financial statements by 30 September 2017	Review annual financial statements	N/A	N/A	N/A
	05									Qua	arterly	cash f	low		R 170 500	R 170 500	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD	NAL AUI RVICES		Municipal Projects	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Consequen ce Manageme nt report	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring of municipal projects by 30 June 20178	Quarterly reviews (NT Circular 68) and updates	Quarterly reviews and updates	Quarterly reviews and updates	Quarterly reviews and updates
		INI								Qua	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

	4	T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			NUAL FORN				PERFOR	MANCE TAR	RGET & PRO	JECTED BUD	GET PER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIN	HON				ACTUAL BIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 ~		Municipal Litigation	Q1: Reports Q2:Reports Q3:Reports Q4:Reports	Consequen ce Manageme nt report	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring of municipal litigation cases by 30 June 2018	Monitoring progress of municipal litigation cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of municipal litigation cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of municipal litigation cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of municipal litigation cases (value adding)
)5									Qua	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	OD GOVERNANCE	NTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		Labour Cases	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Consequen ce Manageme nt report	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring of labour cases by 30 June 2018	Monitoring progress of labour cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of labour cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of labour cases (value adding)	Monitoring progress of labour cases (value adding)
	G00D	Ä								Qua	arterly	cash f	low		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	GOOD	L AUI ICES		Fraud Cases	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Consequen ce Manageme nt report	Quarterly reports by set date	Number	N/A	V/N	V/N	eash f	low	N/A	Monitoring of fraud cases by 30 June 2018	Monitoring progress on fraud cases Nil			

4.6.4. M&E/Risk Services

	4	\mathbf{I}		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF		BUD(PERFORM	ANCE TARGE	Γ & PROJEC	CTED BUDGET 1	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	OIN	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND DEVEL OPMENT	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Capacity Building on PMS and Risk Management	Q1: Attendance Registers, Q2: Q3: Q4:Attendan ce Register, approved SDBIP approved by the Mayor and CR for the Risk Register	workshops conducted for Councillor s and staff for 2016/17 FY.	Number of capacity building workshops conducted for councilors and staff by set date	Number and Date	1 900 000.00	500 000.00		N/A	N/A	Own Budget	4 Capacity Building workshops for Councillors and 1 Capacity building workshops for Staff on Performance Management System and Risk Management by 30 June 2018	2 Capacity Building workshops for Councillors and 2 Capacity building workshops for Staff on Performanc e Manageme nt System and Risk Manageme nt by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	1 Capacity Building workshops for Councillors and 1 Capacity building workshops for Staff on Performance Management System and Risk Management by 30 June 2018
	Π									Quar	terly	cash f	low		500 000	250 000.00			250 000.00
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Development of Performance Agreements and Plans for the MM, Section 56 managers and Middle Managers	Q1: Signed Plans and proof of submission to Cogta EC Q2: Q3: Q4:	Performan ce agreement s signed annually	Signed Performance Agreements and Plans submitted by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Signed Agreements and Plans for the MM, Section 56 managers and Middle Managers and Submit MM's and Section 56 Agreements and Plans to CoGTA-EC	Signed Agreements and Plans for the MM, Section 56 managers and Middle Managers and Submit MM's and Section 56 Agreements and Plans to CoGTA-EC	N/A	N/A	N/A

		T		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANNU INF		BUD(PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJE(CTED BUDGET	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	HON				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL		CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
										[by 31 August 2018	by 31 August 2018			
										Quart	terly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Performance Assessments	Q1: Assessment Report Q2: Q3: Q4:Assessm	Performan ce Assessmen t conducted to MM, Section 56 and	Number of Performance Assessments for MM, Section 56 and Middle managers conducted	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Performance Assessments for MM, Section 56 and Middle by 30 June 2018	Annual Performanc e Assessment s for all Managers	Annual Assessment Reports to adopted by Council 30 Sept 2017	Midterm Performance Assessments for all Managers	Midterm Performance Assessment Reports to adopted by Council by 31 March 2018
	GOOD GO	M&E/RI			ent Report	Middle Managers held on 2016/17 FY	by set date			Quart	terly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Frameworks, Policies and SOP	Q1: Q2: Q3: Q4: Reviewed Policies and CR No	Framewor ks, 2 Policies and 1 SOP in place	Number of frameworks, policies and SOPs reviewed by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 Frameworks, 2 Policies and 1 SOP reviewed by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adoption of 2 Frameworks and Policies (PMS and Risk) and SOPS
	9									Quart	terly	cash f	low						

	A) I		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJEC	CTED BUDGET 1	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD						ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND	SERVICES		Approval of Municipal SDBIP	Q1: Q2: Q3: CR No Q4:	SDBIP and Revised SDBIP approved by Mayor for 2016/17 &	Approved SDBIP and Revised SDBIP by set date	Date	00.000 006	300 000.00	Yes	N/A	N/A		2017/18 Revised SDBIP Approved by 31 January 2018	N/A	N/A	Adoption of the Revised SDBIP	N/A
	GOOD GOVE	M&E/RISK				2017/18 FYs			1 90		terly	cash f	low		2018/19 SDBIP Approved by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	Development of the SDBIP Template and data collection	Adoption of the 2018/19 SDBIP
	D GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Compilation of Quarterly Reports	Q1: CR for Q4 Q2: CR for Q1 Q3: CR for Q2	4 quarterly reports adopted in 2016/17 FY	Number of quarterly reports adopted by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly reports adopted by council by 30 June 2018	2016/17 Quarter 4 Performanc e Report adopted by Council by 31/7/2017	2017/18 Quarter 1 Performance Report adopted by Council by 31/9/2017	2017/18 Quarter 2 Performance Report adopted by Council by 31/9012018	2017/18 Quarter 3 Performance Report adopted by Council by 30/4/2018
	GOOD G	M&E/			Q4 CR for Q3:					Quar	terly	cash f	low						
	GOOD	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Adoption of Mid-year Performance Report	Q1: Q2: Q3: CR No Q4:	2016/17 Mid-year Performan ce report adopted by council	Mid-year Performance report adopted by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mid-year Performance report adopted by council by 30 June 2018	N/A	Midterm Performance Assessment Workshop	Adoption of the Midterm Performance Assessment Report	N/A
										Quar	terly	cash f	low						

	1	Γ		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE		ANN	UAL FORM				PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJEC	CTED BUDGET I	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PIBLIC	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Adoption of Annual Performance Report	Q1: Acknowledg ement from AG Q2: Q3:	2015/16 Annual Performan ce Report submitted to the Auditor General -	Submitted Annual Performance Report to AG by set date	Date	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2016/17 Annual Performance Report submitted to AG by 31 August 2017	Submission of the AR with the APR to AG by 31 August 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A
	09	M&			Q4:	SA				Quai	rterly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Adoption of Annual Report	Q1: Q2: Q3: CR No Q4:	2015/16 Annual report adopted by council	Adopted Annual report by set date	Date			100 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	2016/17 Annual Report adopted by council by 31 August 2017	Submission of the 2016/17 AR to AG by 31/8/2017	Compilation of the AR	Adoption of the 2016/17 AR by Council by 31 March 2018	N/A
	٢									Quai	rterly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PIBLIC	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Back to Basics	Proof of submission for all Quarters	12 Back to Basics Reports submitted to CoGTA- EC for 2016/17	Number of Back to Basics Reports Submitted to CoGTA-EC by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 30 June 2018	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA- EC by 30 Sept 2017	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 31 Dec 2017	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 31 March 2018	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 30 June 2018
	09	M&				FY				Quai	rterly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Adoption of Risk Register	Q1: CR No Q2: Q3: Q4:	2016/17 Risk Register adopted by council	Adopted municipal risk register by set date	Date			100 000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compilation and adoption of Municipal Risk Register by 30 June 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development & Adoption of the 2018/19 Risk Register
	٢									Quai	rterly	cash f	low						

		L		PROJECT DESCRIPTI	MEANS OF VERIFICA	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE				BUD(PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJEC	CTED BUDGET	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON	TION				ACTUAL BUDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Risk Management Reports	CR No for all Quarters	4 quarterly risk manageme nt reports approved by council for 2016/17 FY	Number of risk management Reports approved by Council by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly Risk management reports approved by council by 30 June 2018	1Quarterly Risk managemen t reports approved by council by 30 Sept 2017	1 Quarterly Risk management reports approved by council by 31 Dec 2017	1 Quarterly Risk management reports approved by council by 31 March 2018	1 Quarterly Risk management reports approved by council by 30 June 2018
										Qua	rterly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PIRLIC	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Risk Management Committee	1 report per Quarter	Risk Manageme nt Committee in Place	Number of Risk management Committee reports submitted to the Audit Committee by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Risk Management Committee reports submitted to Audit Committee by 30 June 2018	1 Quarterly Risk Manageme nt Committee Report by 30 Sept 2017	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report by 31 December 2017	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report by 31 March 2018	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report by 30 June 2018
	9	V								Qua	rterly	cash f	low						
	GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Monitoring of Information Security Controls	12 ICT & Security Reports	12 reports on Monitorin g of Informatio n Security Controls in 2016/17 FY	Number of monthly report on Information on Security Controls done by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Monitoring of Information Security Controls and 12 reports submitted to EXCO by 30 June 2018	3 ICT and Security reports by 31 Sept 2017	3 ICT and Security reports by 30 Dec 2017	3 ICT and Security reports by 31 March 2018	3 ICT and Security reports by 30 June 2018
	9	N								Qua	rterly	cash f	low						

		4	1		PROJECT DESCRIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFICA TION	BASELIN E	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE			NUAL FORN				PERFORM	ANCE TARG	ET & PROJEC	CTED BUDGET	PER QUARTER
IDP REF.		NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	ON					ACTUAL RIDGET 2017/18	PROJECT TOTAL	COST OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
	(GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Risk Spot Checks	12 Reports on Spot Checks	None	Number of spot checks done by set date	Number	N/A	V Qua	V/N	V/N	V/A	N/A	12 Spot checks on Risks	3 Spot Check Reports quarterly	3 Spot Check Reports quarterly	3 Spot Check Reports quarterly	3 Spot Check Reports quarterly
		GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Risk Maturity Model	Q1: Q2: 1 Report submitted to Cogta EC Q3: Q4: 1 Report submitted to Cogta	2 risk maturity models submitted to provincial and national treasury in 2016/17 FY	Number of risk maturity models submitted to Provincial and National Treasury by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Determination of risk maturity model biannually and submission to Provincial and Nation Treasury by 30 June 2018	N/A	Determination and submission of Risk Maturity Level by 31 Dec 2017	N/A	Determination and submission of Risk Maturity Level by 30 June 2018
	(9									Qua	arterly	cash t	flow						

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING AND CAPITALEXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE 2012/2017

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	nr 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1	112010113	122015/20
Property rates	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	4,350	52,204	55,858	59,768
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951 - -	3,951 - -	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951	3,951 - -	47,417 - -	50,736	54,288 - -
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	707	707	707	707	707 -	707 -	707	707	707	707	707	707 –	8,482	9,076	9,711
Rental of facilities and equipment	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	774	828	886
Interest earned - external investments	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5,600	5,992	6,412
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	577	577	577	577	577 -	577 -	577	577	577	577	577	577 —	6,928	7,413	7,931
Fines, penalties and forfeits	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,605	1,717
Licences and permits Agency services	233	233 –	233	233 –	233	233	233	233 –	233 –	233 –	233 –	233 –	2,800	2,996	3,206
Transfer receipts - operational	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	16,133	193,592	207,144	221,644
Other revenue	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1,889	2,021	2,162
Cash Receipts by Source	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	321,186	343,669	367,726
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	106,376	137,144	140,241	143,040
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												- - - -	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_ 	_		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	133,141	458,330	483,911	510,766
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	8,294	99,526	106,493	113,947
Remuneration of councillors	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	1,453	17,439	18,660	19,966
Finance charges	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	(4,583)	_	_	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185 -	1,185 -	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	1,185	29,973 –	43,010	15,218	16,283

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other materials	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	1,244	14,928	46,021	49,242
Contracted services												-	-	15,973	17,091
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	_	36,025	38,546
Transfers and grants - other	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	18,580	19,901	21,244
Other expenditure	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	6,225	74,703	_	-
Cash Payments by Type	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	20,367	44,154	268,186	258,289	276,319
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226	14,226 - -	170,708	170,563	217,232
Total Cash Payments by Type	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	34,592	58,380	438,894	428,852	493,552
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	(5,030)	74,761	19,435	55,059	17,215
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	31,768	26,738	21,709	16,679	11,649	6,620	1,590	(3,439)	(8,469)	(13,499)	(18,528)	(23,558)	31,768	51,203	106,262
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	26,738	21,709	16,679	11,649	6,620	1,590	(3,439)	(8,469)	(13,499)	(18,528)	(23,558)	51,203	51,203	106,262	123,477

References

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

5. THREE-YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2017/2020

OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD		BUDGET	
				2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
To improve accessibility in rural areas and road linkages between	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2018	Butsula via Taung to Pre-School Access Road	6	R 1 450 591	R 1 315 034	-
rural components by 125km by 2022	To construct a 4km access road by 30 June 2018	Vikinduku Access Road	5	R1 417 421	R2 379 713	-
	To construct a 4km access road by 30 June 2018	Nomgavu Access Road(Mnyamaneni)	18	R200 000	R3 602 526	-
	To construct an 8,6km access road by 30 June 2018	Epiphany Access Road	22	R200 000	R7 478 373	-
	To construct a 5.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Msukeni Access Road	21	R200 000	R5 195 380	-
	To construct a 3.2km access road by 30 June 2018	Gudlintaba Access Road	9	R3 178 860	R327 843	-
	To construct a 6.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Zazingeni-Mazizini Access Road	4	R5 723 846		-
	To construct a km access road by 30 June 2018	Mabheleni Access Road	21	R 1 594 000	R399 419	-
	To construct a 2.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Khaue Access Road	25	R949 464	R228 049	-
	To construct a 2.7 km access road by 30 June 2018	Mangopeng Access Road and Bridge	14	R2 000 000	R460 000	-
	To construct a sport center by 30 June 2020	Matatiele Sport Centre	19	R5 662 452	R8 000 000	R8 000 000
	To construct a 3.2km access road by 30 June 2018	Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge	07	R1 515 950	R244 883	-
	To construct a 3.2km access road by 30 June 2018	Tlakanelo Culvert Bridge	13	R257 888	-	-
	To construct a 4.4km access road by 30 June 2018	Soloane Access Road	24	R458 074	-	-
	To construct a 2.4km access road by 30 June 2018	Manase Access Road	03	R220 042	-	-
	To construct a 5.8km access road by 30 June 2018	Sandfontein Access Road	26	R440 290	-	-
	To construct a 3.8km access road by 30 June 2018	Kamorathaba-Tsepisong Access Road	03	R344 530	-	-
	To construct a 6.5km access road by 30 June 2018	Sijoka Access Road	10	R3 632 252	R1 090 854	-
	To construct a 8.6km access road by 30 June 2018	Mehloloaneng Access Road and Bridge	16	R817 939	-	-
	To construct a grain storage facility by 30 June 2019	Silo Facility	19	R2 520 000	-	-
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2018	Ngcwengane- Bomvini Access Road and Bridge	7	R2 000 000	R2 000 000	R2 000 000
To improve accessibility in rural areas and improve road linkages	To construct a 25m bridge by 30 June 2018	Freystata Bridge	15	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
between rural components by 22m by 30 June 2017	To construct a 22m bridge by 30 June 2018	Goodhope Bridge	23	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00
To improve accessibility in urban areas by upgrading gravel roads to	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	Mountain View Internal Streets in Ward 20.	20	R10 000 000	R7 875 000	R2 500 000
tarred roads for the purpose of attracting more investments by 30	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	Maluti Internal Streets-Phase 3	1	R1 000 000	R0.00	R0.00
June 2022	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	Matatiele Internal Streets CBD-Phase 2	19	R1 000 000	R5 000 000	R5 000 000
	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2018	Cedarville Internal Streets –Phase 3	26	R0.00	R7 875 000	R2 500 000
	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2019	Matatiele Area C Internal Streets –Phase 3	20	-	R7 875 000	R2 500 000

OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD		BUDGET	
				2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2019	Hardenburg Bridge to grave site	2	-	2 000 000	
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2019	Nkasela Sportsfield	4	-	2 000 000	
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2019	Phephela AR	11	-	1 000 000	
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2019	Mgubho-Mbizeni AR	17	-	1 000 000	
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Rhoyi Bridge	3	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Nchodu to Nkasela AR	8	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Magongqolweni AR	10	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Mafaesa AR	12	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Dikgabisong AR	13	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Mateleng to Sehlabeng AR	14	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Maqhatseng AR	24	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 2,5km access road by 30 June 2020	Nkosana Bridge	25	-	-	1 000 000
	To construct a 5km surfaced road by 30 June 2020	Cedarville Internal Streets-Phase 4	26	-	-	5 000 000
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Thaba-Bosiu AR	13	-	500 000	-
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Hlwahlweni AR	4	-	500 000	-
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Magonqolweni A/R	10	-	500 000	-
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Likhetlane A/R maintenance Project	16	-	500 000	-
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Maluti Internal Roads maintenance Project	01	-	500 000	-
	To maintain 20km by 30 June 2020	Cedarville Internal Roads maintenance Project	26	_	500 000	_

OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD		BUDGET	Γ
				2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
To provide 10 000 households with basic electricity by 2022	Connection of 2000 households by June 2018	Zikhalini, Tsitsong & Maphokong	4	9 472 000.00	N/A	N/A
		Black Diamond & Lubaleko	26/5	1 776 000.00	-	-
		Afzondering,New Rest A, New Rest B,Kwambombo Dresini , Edrayini – CCC, Magayazidlele,New House & Mafeni NB35 from Ward 18 to Ward 22 (17 Km) Link Line	9	26 734 720.00	-	-
		Thotanang ,Chere &Mahareng	13	595 840.00	-	-
		Kwa Matias A &B ,Mngeni A and Goxa	7	8 477 440.00	-	-
		Nyaniso,Bubesi B, Nkalweni,	18	15 534 080.00	-	-
		Mzongwana Substation	05	8 645 239.50	-	-

OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET			
	3333			2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	
		Cedarville (Khorong Koali Park Ext)	26	N/A	80 000 000.00		
		Sihlabeng & Hlwahlweni	04	-	-	-	
		Elukholweni , KwaPhalani,Epiphany Upper Mkhemane,Zitabile , Rholweni,Epiphany Substation	22	-	-	-	
		Nkungwini, Qili, Myemaneni, Sidakeni, Khesa, Fiva & Mrwabo.	18	-	-	-	
To provide 10 000 households with basic electricity by 2022	Connection of 2000 households by June 2018	Boekana 01: Fubani, Lower Mtumasi, Damane, Linotseng, Maqhatseng, Zingcuka, Zimpofu	23	N/A	N/A	80 000 000.00	
		Tutaneng	8	-	-	-	
		Boekana 02: Moriting,	24	-	-	-	
		Mahlake	23	-	-	-	
		Nkau,	12	-	-	-	
		Mpharane	13	-	-	-	
		Boekana 10 SP: Kwebung, Thabachicha, Mangopeng	14	-	-	-	
		Boekana 11 SP: Mateleng, Likhatla, Likhalong	14	-	-	-	
To provide 10 000 households with basic electricity by 2022	Upgrading of electrical infrastructure in Town, Area C and Itsokoleng by June 2018	Install 9 high mast lights in Itsokolele and Area C	19 & 20	_	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	
		To install 7 high mast lights in Maluti	1	_	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	
		• Replace Mini Substation(Sub 26,2,18,22,6,12 & 16 in Ward 20 &19	19	_	500 000.00	500 000.00	
		Replace Ring Main Unit no 1,2 & 6	19	_	300 000.00	200 000.00	
		Replace MV & LV stay wires in town	19	-	200 000.00	200 000.00	
		Install Christmas Lights in TownInstall new Street Lights in town	19	300 000.00	n/a	n/a	
		Pole Change in High Street	19	-	3 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	
		Upgrading of MV cabling between: - Sub 1 to Sub 20 -Sub to Sub 21 -Sub 21 to Sub 26 -Municipality Main office to Jet Complex -Sub 2 to Sub 3	19	-	200 000.00	100 000.00 2000 000.00	

OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME		WARD		BUDGET			
						2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	
To improve lifespan of assets	Council Chamber and Offices			20		R30 000 000	R40 000 000	R10 000 000	
To improve working environment and office space by 2021	Infrastructure Offices and workshop			20 Nil		Nil	Nil	R5 000 000	
To improve lifespan of assets	rove lifespan of assets Completion of Maintenance of Municipal Building Assets				R5 000 000		R 5 500 000	R6 000 000	
To improve lifespan of assets Matatiele Heritage Town Hall & Main Offices Upgrade				19	Nil		R15 000 000	R5 000 000	
To improve access to infrastructure services through building		Completion of Two Community Centres Malubelube Community Centre Magema Community Centre		02 08 N/A		N/A	R2 900 000 R2 900 000	-	
		Mangolong Community Centre Protea Community Centre		23 06		N/A	R3 000 000 R3 000 000	-	
		Upper Mvenyane Community Centre Mengine Community Centre		21 26		N/A	-	R3 200 000 R3 200 000	
OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD				BUDGET		
					2017/2018	8	2018/2019	2019/2020	
			SCM						
Ensure safe keeping of municipal inventory	Completion of municipal store by March 2018	Completion of municipal stores	19		R300,000		-	-	
Ensure proper record keeping of bid documents	Procurement of Bulk filling cabin	Procurement of Bulk filling cabinet	N/A		R140,000		-	-	
To ensure roadworthy vehicles	Reviewable of Municipal fleet	Municipal fleet	N/A		N/A		R 5 000 000	-	
			LED		I				
To support commercial and emerging farmers by 30 June 2022	Construction of Matatiele poultr Abattoir	CRR & Job funds	Ward 26		N/A		R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	
To increase access to Fresh Produce locally and in surrounding areas by June 2022	Construction of Matatiele grain storage facility MIG		Ward 19		N/A		R 1 200 000	R1 000 000	
	Equipment for the Fresh Produc Market	h Produce Equitable share		20 N/A			R 750 000	R 750 000	

6. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the municipal budget and IDP.

Together with the OPMS it determines the performance agreements for the municipal manager, General Managers and Middle Managers and, whose performance can then be monitored through section 71 reports, and evaluated through the Midyear Performance Reports and the Annual Report (AR) process.